

ismailpages.wordpress.com  
Xisaab - Fasalka labaad - Dugsiga Sare Mathematics 2  
Habayntii : Ismail Awcabdi

Ismail Digital library  
wadadii cadayd cagta saarnayee, cimrigii jiryow caynaanka hay



# XISAAB

---

FASALKA LABADA

2

DUGSIGA SARE

Ismail Digital Library  
[ismailpages.wordpress.com](http://ismailpages.wordpress.com)

Wasaaradda Waxbarashada iyo Barbaarinta  
Xafiiska Manaahijta

**Waxaa lagu Daabacay**  
**W.M.Q, 1978**

1/8/82

## H O R D H A C

Buugaagta Xisaabta dugsiyada Sare oo ah afar is-dabayaan, waxaa la filayaa in ay si habboon u tebiyaan fikradaha xisaabta ee ardayda dugsiyada Sare ee Soomaaliyeed u baahan yihiin.

Buugaagtu, asal ahaan, waa kuwii hore loogu isticmaali jirey dugsiyadeenna Sare ee loogu qoray af-ingiriisiga, hase ahaatee cutubyada intooda badan waa la ballariyay. cutubyo dhowr ahna waa lagu kordhiyay.

Cutubyada buug walba waxay u kala hormarsan yihiin siday Manhajka Xisaabta dugsiyada Sare ay ugu kala horreeyaan.

Haddaba, hare xisaab kasta waxa u bannaan in uu u kala horreysiiyo cutubyada sida uu isagu door u bido ardaydiisa.

Bareyaasha xisaabta ee dhigi doona buugaagtan iyo maamuleyaasha waxaa laga codsanayaa in ay si toos ah ula xidhiidhan Xafiiska Manaahijka, oo ay u sheegan dhaliilaha buugaagta iyo sidii loo hagaajin lahaa, haddii ay jiraan dhaliillo.

Buuggan oo ah kii labaad buugaggaa aan soo sheeg-ray oo loogu talagalay Fasalka labaad ee dugsiyada Sare wuxuu ka kooban yahay Shan Cutub: Isle'egta Saabley, Jibbaarro iyo Xididsheyaal, Sunsunno iyo Dareerinnno, Xisaabta Ganacsiga iyo Joometari.

Buugaagtan waxa tarjumay Guddidii buug-qoraalka xisaabta dugsiyada Sare. Guddidu waxa uu ka koobnaayeen Jaalle Cusmaan Aadan (Badawi), Xasan Daahir Obsaaye, Maxamed Cabdulle Biriir, Xuseen Maxamed Xaaji Cumar (Xanaan), Maxamed Cali Muuse, Maxamed Saciid Samatar, Maxamed Cabdiraxmaan Yusuf, Ibrahim Aw Aadan, Muuse Cabdi Cilmi iyo Cali Maxamed Xirsi.

Sawirrada buugagga waxaa sameeyey Cabdiraxmaan Cali Maxamed, Maxamed Cabdalla Cali, Maxamed Xirsi Faarax, Axmed Maxamed Cali iyo Cabdullaahi Riyaale Wacays. Dhammaantoodna way mahadsan yihiin

Waxaa kale oo mahad leh Jaalle Axmed Ibrahim Jamac oo isku dubbaridka iyo hubinta habsami-ku-soo-baxa buugga fasalka labaad Xafiiska Manaahijtu u xilsaaray.

Waxaa iyana aqoonsi leh kooxdii ugu horreysay ardayda xisaabta ee Kulliyada Waxbarashada Lafaole oo ahaa qorayaashii buugagga oo ugu horreyn ku soo baxay afka Ingiriisiga. Waxay ahaayeen Jaalle Bashiir Faarax Kaahiye, Xasan Daahir Obsiye, Cabdiraxmaan X. Cabdalla Caciid, Cali Iid Ibrahim, Xuseen Maxamed X. Cumar, Axmed Saciid Diiriye iyo Cawil Cali Cabdi. Mahad gaar ah waxaa leh Profesar Cabdikariim Cashuur oo abaabulay buug-qoraalka ugu horreeyay iyo Maxamed Cilmi Bulaale oo saxay iskuna dubbariday buugaagtaas hore.

Waxa kale oo mahad naq naga mudan Shaqaalaha Wakaaladda Madbacadda Qaranka ee xilkoodii sida habsamida ah u gutay.

**Maamulaha Xafiiska Manaahijta**

Cabdiraxmaan Timir Cali

Cutubka I  
ALJEBRA

Bogg.

Isle'egta Saabley . . . . .	1
Dariiqooyinka furfurista Isle'egta Saabley . . . . .	4
Dariiqada Isirinta . . . . .	4
» Dhammaystirka Labajibbaarka . . . . .	9
» Jidka Saableyda . . . . .	15
» Garaafka . . . . .	30
Furfurista dheeliyada . . . . .	33
Fansaarro Tibxaale . . . . .	42
Qaybinta Tibxaalayaasha . . . . .	54
Aragtiinka Baaqi . . . . .	56
Aragtiinka Isir . . . . .	57
Qaybsooh . . . . .	60

Cutub II

I. JIBBAARRO IYO XIDIDSHEYAAL

Jibbaarrada Abyoone togan . . . . .	63
Jibbaarrada Abyoone taban . . . . .	67
Qeex eber Jibbaar . . . . .	68

Oeex xididdo . . . . .	72
Qeex xidid door, xididshe . . . . .	74
Jibbaarro iyo Muujiyaal Lakab ah . . . . .	77
Yaraynta Heerka Xididshe . . . . .	85
Lakabaynta Hooseeyaasha laba Tibix . . . . .	86
Isleegyo Xididshe iyo Jibbaarro . . . . .	89

## II. LOGARDAM

Araar ku xisaabsiga logardamyada . . . . .	94
Qeex Logardam . . . . .	96
Aragtida Logardamyo . . . . .	98
Ku adeegsiga log furfurista isle'egyo . . . . .	104

## Cutubka III

### SUNSUNNO IYO DAREERINNO

Qeex Sunsun . . . . .	109
Qeex Sunsun Aritmetig (S.A.) . . . . .	111
Tirasinka Aritmetiga . . . . .	113
Wadarta Sunsun Aritmetig . . . . .	116
Qormada Wadaraynta . . . . .	119
Sunsun Joomateri (S.J.) . . . . .	121
Wadarta Sunsun Joometeri . . . . .	122
Wadarta dareerinno Joometeri oon koobnayn . . . . .	123

## Cutubka IV

### XISAABTA GANACSIGA

Qeex Dheef-kor . . . . .	127
Qiimaha Joogga . . . . .	134
Layli Hantikor iyo Dheef-kor . . . . .	137

## Cutubka V

### JOOMETERI

Aragtiinka Tikraarka . . . . .	139
Dhex-furka Koorta . . . . .	143
Tubta Barta . . . . .	148
Goobooyinka . . . . .	154
Qaansooyinka . . . . .	162
Meer Wadaag . . . . .	166
Qoqobyo Talantaali ah . . . . .	169
Saamiga Xaglaha Saddexagallo . . . . .	185
Layli Guud Joometeri . . . . .	189



## Cutub I

# A L J E B R A

### Isleegta Saabley.

Isleegta saableyda ahi waa midda heerka labaad leh, t.a.  $3x^2 = 27$ ,  $x^2 = 16a$ ,  $x^2 - 1 = 0$  ama  $x^2 + 6x + 9 = 0$ . Guud ahaan isleegta saableyda sansaankeeda beegalka ahi waa:  $ax^2 + bx + C = 0$ . Garaafkeeduna sidaan arki doonno, ama magaceedu tilmaamayo waa: **Qaab saab**.

Inta aynaan u gelin furfurista isleegta aan hormarinno aragtiinka soo socda:

### ARAGTIIN

Haddii laba tiro oo maangal ah tarankoodu eber yahay, waxa jirta in mid eber tahay (labaduba eber waa noqon karaan, laakiin xaaladaasi muhiim ma aha).

### Caddayn.

I. Ka soo qaad  $b, t \in R$ ,  $b \cdot t = 0$ ,  $b \neq 0$ .

Mar haddii  $b \neq 0$  waxa jirta tiro  $\frac{1}{b} \in R$ .  $\frac{1}{b}$  ku dhufo

$b \cdot t = 0$  dhinac kasta:  $\frac{1}{b} \cdot b \cdot t = \frac{1}{b} \cdot 0$ ; u kaalay

$\left(\frac{1}{b} \cdot b\right) \cdot t = \frac{1}{b} \cdot 0$ . Taranka tiro iyo rogaalkeedu

waa 1. Markaa  $\frac{1}{b} \cdot b = 1$ ;  $1 \cdot t = 0$   $t = 0$ .

II. Sidoo kale ka soo qaad  $b, t \in \mathbb{R}$ ,  $b \cdot t = 0$ ,  $t \neq 0$ .  
Soo raac tallaaboyinka I, waxad iman  $b = 0$ .

Isleegta saabley oo idil waxa furfura aragtiinka sare, siiba haddii isleegtu u qoran tahay sansaanka:

$$b^2 - t^2 = 0, b, t \in \mathbb{R}.$$

**Tusaale:**

Furfur (b):  $x^2 = 16$   
 $x^2 - 16 = 0$  sansaanka beegalka  
 $(x - 4)(x + 4) = 0$  Isirin

Markaa,  $x - 4 = 0$  ama  $x + 4 = 0$

Haddii  $x - 4 = 0$  markaa  $x = 4$

Haddiise  $x + 4 = 0$  markaa  $x = -4$

Urur furfuristu waa  $\{4, -4\}$

OGOW: 4 iyo -4 oo keji ah ayaa haddii la labajibbaaro soo baxa 16.

Furfur (t):  $3x^2 - 2 = 2x^2 + 10$   
 $3x^2 - 2x^2 - 2 - 10 = 0$   
 $x^2 - 12 = 0$   
 $(x - \sqrt{12})(x + \sqrt{12}) = 0$

$x = \sqrt{12}$  ama  $x = -\sqrt{12}$

Sii fududee:  $x = 2\sqrt{3}$  ama  $x = -2\sqrt{3}$ .

Xididdada isleegtu waa:  $2\sqrt{3}$  iyo  $-2\sqrt{3}$

**Hubsiiimo:**

$$3x^2 - 2 = 2x^2 + 10$$

$$3(2\sqrt{3})^2 - 2 = 2(2\sqrt{3})^2 + 10$$

$$3 \cdot 12 - 2 = 2 \cdot 12 + 10$$

$$36 - 2 = 24 + 10$$

$$34 = 34$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ama } 3(-2\sqrt{3})^2 - 2 &= 2(-2\sqrt{3})^2 + 10 \\ 3 \cdot 12 - 2 &= 2 \cdot 12 + 10 \\ 34 &= 34 \end{aligned}$$

Layliyo :

Furfur isleegyadan, xididdada lakabka la' u dhig sida u fudud. U furfur x.

- 1)  $x^2 - 5 = 11$
- 2)  $2x^2 + 7 = 57$
- 3)  $3x^2 - 9 = x^2 + 27$
- 4)  $14 - x^2 = x^2 - 4$
- 5)  $2(x^2 + 5) = 50$
- 6)  $3x^2 - 9 = x^2 + 21$
- 7)  $7(x^2 - 2) = 3(2 - x^2)$
- 8)  $3x^2 - 5(4 - x^2) = 12$
- 9)  $18 - (x^2 + 6) = 4$
- 10)  $9(8 - x^2) - 2(11 - 4x^2) = 0$
- 11)  $4x^2 = 5$
- 12)  $3x^2 = x^2 + 1$
- 13)  $6 - 2(x^2 - 1) = 3$
- 14)  $15 - (6 - 5x^2) = 18$
- 15)  $2x^2 - 5 = 0 \cdot 3x^2 + 9 \cdot 4$
- 16)  $\frac{x^2}{4} = \frac{x^2 - 3}{2}$
- 17)  $\frac{3x^2 + 5}{3} - \frac{x^2 - 1}{5} = 2\frac{2}{3}$
- 18)  $\frac{6x^2}{5} - \frac{2(x^2 + 3)}{4} = -\frac{1}{10}$
- 19)  $x^2 + b^2 = 10b^2$
- 20)  $m^2 + x^2 = 3m^2$
- 21)  $a^2x^2 = C^2$
- 22)  $b^2x^2 - C^2 = 3C^2$
- 23)  $mx^2 = 4b^2$
- 24)  $ax^2 + w^2 = 6w^2$

## Dariiqooyinka Furfurista Isleegyada Saabley

Isleegyada saabley, dariiqooyinka loo furfuraa waa dariiqada isirinta, dariiqada garaafinta, dariiqada dhammaystirka labajibbaarka iyo dariiqada jidka saabley. Aan siday u kala horreeyaan u wadno. (Fiiri I—IV).

### I. DARIIQADA IRISINTA

Sida qaaliibka ah, furfurista isleegyada saabley waxa ku jimcoon dariiqooyinkii isirinta, gaar ahaan haddii helista isiradu aanay adkayn. Haddaba dariiqooyinkii isirnita ee tibxaalayaasha aan soo xusuusanno:

**Tusaale :**

$$\text{Isiri } 2x^2 - 3x + 1$$

Waxaad raadisaa laba tiro oo tarankoodu 2 yahay (weheliyaha  $x^2$  iyo madoorsoomaha tarankoodu), isla markaana wadartoodu  $-3$  tahay (weheliyaha  $x$ ). Labadii tiro waa  $-1$  iyo  $-2$ . Hubi,  $(-1) \cdot (-2) = 2$ , isla markaa  $-1 + (-2) = -3$ .

Haddaba  $2x^2 - 3x + 1$  waxaynu u dhigi karraa:  $2x^2 - 2x - x + 1$ . Taas oo tibxaalaha oo isiran inna siinaysa:  $2x(x - 1) - 1(x - 1)$ ;  $(2x - 1)(x - 1)$ .

**Hubsiiimo:**

Isku dhufo:

$$\begin{aligned}(2x - 1) \text{ iyo } (x - 1) &= 2x^2 - 2x - x + 1 \\ &= 2x^2 - 3x + 1.\end{aligned}$$

Isleegta aynnu furfurayno dariiqada loo raacayaa waa: u dhig sansaanka beegalka, isiri, dabeedna furfur.

**Tusaale :**

$$\text{Furfur } 3x^2 = 11x + 20.$$

**Furfuris :**

U dhig sansaanka beegalka ah.

$$3x^2 - 11x - 20 = 0$$

Isiri tibxaalaha bidixda:

$$(3x + 4)(x - 5) = 0$$

Dhammaystir furfurista:

$$3x + 4 = 0 \text{ ama } x - 5 = 0$$

$$x = -\frac{4}{3} \text{ ama } x = 5$$

Hubsitmo:

$$3 \left( -\frac{4}{3} \right)^2 = 11 \left( -\frac{4}{3} \right) + 20 \text{ ama } 3(5)^2 = 11(5) + 20$$

$$\frac{16}{3} = \frac{16}{3}$$

$$\text{ama } 75 = 75$$

Layli :

Isiri tibaaxaha soo socda:

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| 1) $r^2 + 6r + 5$      | 18) $100x^2 - 4$       |
| 2) $k^2 - 10k + 9$     | 19) $2a^2 + 11a + 12$  |
| 3) $x^2 - 3x + 2$      | 20) $3x^2 - 10x + 8$   |
| 4) $x^2 - x - 6$       | 21) $5a^2 - 6a - 8$    |
| 5) $a^2 - 5a + 6$      | 22) $6a^2 + 13a + 6$   |
| 6) $d^2 - 8d + 12$     | 23) $6c - 23c^2 + 20$  |
| 7) $y^2 - 4y - 5$      | 24) $12x^2 + x + 6$    |
| 8) $s^2 - 3s - 28$     | 25) $6a^2 - 17a - 14$  |
| 9) $x^2 - 18x + 81$    | 26) $8x^2 - 16x + 8$   |
| 10) $2x^2 - x - 1$     | 27) $15d^2 + 2d - 8$   |
| 11) $3x^2 + 2x - 8$    | 28) $12x^2 + 6x - 6$   |
| 12) $4x^2 - 16$        | 29) $12y^2 + 7y - 12$  |
| 13) $9x^2 - 30x + 25$  | 30) $18x^2 + 19x - 20$ |
| 14) $4a^2 - 7a - 15$   | 31) $8x^2 + 9x - 20$   |
| 15) $2y^2 - 5y - 12$   | 32) $9a^2 + 24a + 16$  |
| 16) $3x^2 + 30x + 15$  | 33) $12x^2 - 17x - 14$ |
| 17) $2x^2 - 9x - 5$    | 34) $10b^2 - 89b - 9$  |
| 35) $24a^2 + 26a - 15$ |                        |

Furfur isleeg kasta. Hubi Jawaabaha.

- |                         |                              |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1) $x^2 + 8x + 12 = 0$  | 12) $w^2 - 15w + 54 = 0$     |
| 2) $y^2 - 4y - 5 = 0$   | 13) $2x^2 + x - 1 = 0$       |
| 3) $s^2 - 3s - 28 = 0$  | 14) $3x^2 - 2x - 1 = 0$      |
| 4) $2x^2 - x - 1 = 0$   | 15) $2x^2 = x + 15$          |
| 5) $x^2 - 18x + 81 = 0$ | 16) $3y^2 + 20y = 7$         |
| 6) $3x^2 + 2x = 8$      | 17) $3w^2 + 3w = 18$         |
| 7) $4x^2 - 16 = 0$      | 18) $6x^2 + 13x + 5 = 0$     |
| 8) $9x^2 + 25 = 30x$    | 19) $ax^2 - 17ax + 66a = 0$  |
| 9) $4a^2 = 7a + 15$     | 20) $3x^3 + 30x^2 + 75x = 0$ |
| 10) $5y + 12 = 2y^2$    | 21) $4x^2 - 5 = 0$           |
| 11) $x^2 - 6x - 55 = 0$ |                              |

ISLEEGTA SAABLEY OO XIDDID

MAANGAD AH LEH

Haddii aynnu doonno furfurista  $x^2 + 1 = 0$  uma heli karro xididdo maangal ah, yaani  $\{x \mid x \in \mathbb{R}, x^2 + 1 = 0\} = \emptyset$  Hase yeeshee, waxa xididkiisa laga heli karaa ururka tirooyinka maangadka ah. Muddo, ku dhowaan 400 sano ka dambeeyey, ayaa Rafael Bombelli oo u dhashay dalka Talyaanigu soo dejiyey fikradda tirooyinka maangadka ah. Wixii ka dambeeyey, aad baa loo adeegsaday laguna dhisay xisaabta iyo cilmiyadaba kalaba. Aan u soo noqonno isleegta  $x^2 + 1 = 0$ .

Furfuristeedu waa  $x^2 = -1$   $x = \pm \sqrt{-1}$ . Haddaba tirada  $\sqrt{-1}$  kuma jirto ururka  $\mathbb{R}$ .  $\sqrt{-1}$  waa tiro maangad ah. Marka waxa muuqata in

$$\sqrt{-1} \cdot \sqrt{-1} = (\sqrt{-1})^2 = -1.$$

Isleegtii oo dariiqada isirinta lagu furfuray waa:

$$x^2 - (\sqrt{-1})^2 = 0 \quad \text{t.a.} \quad (x - \sqrt{-1})(x + \sqrt{-1}) = 0$$

$$x = \sqrt{-1} \quad \text{ama} \quad x = -\sqrt{-1}.$$

Qormada loo dhigo badiba tirooyinka maangadka waa i.

Tirada  $\sqrt{-1}$  aan u qorro i, yaani  $\sqrt{-1} = i$ . Sidaa awgeed  $\sqrt{-9} = \sqrt{9(-1)} = \sqrt{9} \cdot \sqrt{-1} = 3i$ , sidoo kale  $\sqrt{-3} = i\sqrt{3}$ .

## Tusaalooyin :

1. Tirooyinkan fududee, adoo isticmaalaya qormada i.

b)  $2\sqrt{-7}$  t)  $\sqrt{-125}$  j)  $2\sqrt{-4a}$  x) 5

### Jawaab :

b)  $2\sqrt{-7} = 2\sqrt{-1} \cdot \sqrt{7} = 2i\sqrt{7}$

t)  $\sqrt{-125} = \sqrt{25} \cdot \sqrt{-1} \cdot \sqrt{5} = 5i\sqrt{5}$

j)  $2\sqrt{-4a} = 2\sqrt{4} \cdot \sqrt{-1} \cdot \sqrt{a} = 2 \cdot 2i\sqrt{a} = 4i\sqrt{a}$

x)  $5 = -i^2 \cdot (5)$  ama  $-(i\sqrt{5})^2$ .

OGOW:  $i^2 = -1$ ;  $-i^2 = -(-1) = 1$ .

2. Fududee:

b)  $(5i)^2$  t)  $(2\sqrt{-3})^2$

### Jawaab :

b)  $(5i)^2 = 25i^2 = 25(-1) = -25$

t)  $(2\sqrt{-3})^2 = (2i\sqrt{3})^2 = 4i^2 \cdot 3 = -12$

Fiiri, tiro maangad ah labajibbaarkeedu waa taban yahay.

Furfur:  $(x-1)^2 + 5 = 0$

### Furfuris :

$$(x-1)^2 + 5 = 0$$

$$(x-1)^2 - (i\sqrt{5})^2 = 0$$

$$(x-1+i\sqrt{5})(x-1-i\sqrt{5}) = 0$$

$$x = 1 - i\sqrt{5} \text{ ama } x = 1 + i\sqrt{5}$$

### Habsiimo:

$$(x-1)^2 + 5 = 0$$

ama

$$\begin{aligned}(1 - i\sqrt{5-1})^2 + 5 \\ &= (-i\sqrt{5})^2 + 5 \\ &= -5 + 5 = 0\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}(1 + i\sqrt{5-1})^2 + 5 \\ &= (i\sqrt{5})^2 + 5 \\ &= -5 + 5 = 0\end{aligned}$$

Layli :

Layliyada 1 ilaa 35 fududee, ku isticmaal i tirada maan ,  
gadka ah.

- |                       |                         |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1) $\sqrt{-5}$        | 19) $5\sqrt{-32}$       |
| 2) $2\sqrt{-1}$       | 20) $-5\sqrt{48x^2}$    |
| 3) $6\sqrt{-13}$      | 21) $-5\sqrt{-28}$      |
| 4) $7\sqrt{-23}$      | 22) $(2\sqrt{-9c^2})^2$ |
| 5) $\sqrt{-49}$       | 23) $7\sqrt{-64x}$      |
| 6) $(\sqrt{-8})^2$    | 24) $3x\sqrt{-75a}$     |
| 7) $3\sqrt{-72}$      | 25) $\sqrt{-10}$        |
| 8) $(6\sqrt{-12})^2$  | 26) $\sqrt{-15}$        |
| 9) $3\sqrt{-16a^2}$   | 27) $\sqrt{-17}$        |
| 10) $(3\sqrt{-4b})^2$ | 28) $\sqrt{-16}$        |
| 11) $6\sqrt{-49a}$    | 29) $(\sqrt{-50})^2$    |
| 12) $a\sqrt{-50y}$    | 30) $2\sqrt{-18}$       |
| 13) $\sqrt{-3}$       | 31) $(4\sqrt{-20})^2$   |
| 14) $3\sqrt{-11}$     | 32) $(-2\sqrt{-96})^2$  |
| 15) $4\sqrt{-7}$      | 33) $a\sqrt{-36b^2}$    |
| 16) $\sqrt{-4}$       | 34) $5\sqrt{-25d}$      |
| 17) $(\sqrt{-36})^2$  | 35) $-3\sqrt{-25y}$     |
| 18) $\sqrt{-24}$      |                         |



Layliyada 36 iyo 55 furfur isleegyada.

$$36) x^2 + 2 = 0$$

$$37) x^2 + 11 = 0$$

$$38) x^2 + 19 = 0$$

$$39) x^2 + 18 = 0$$

$$40) x^2 + 20 = 0$$

$$41) (x - 1)^2 + 3 = 0$$

$$42) (x - 2)^2 + 11 = 0$$

$$43) (x - 4)^2 + 11 = 0$$

$$44) (x - 3)^2 + 5 = 0$$

$$45) (x + 6)^2 + 17 = 0$$

$$46) x^2 + 5 = 0$$

$$47) x + 7 = 0$$

$$48) x^2 + 8 = 0$$

$$49) x + 50 = 0$$

$$50) x^2 + 75 = 0$$

$$51) (x - 2)^2 + 1 = 0$$

$$52) (x - 4)^2 + 7 = 0$$

$$53) (x + 5)^2 + 7 = 0$$

$$54) (x - 3)^2 + 13 = 0$$

$$55) (x + 1)^2 + 21 = 0$$

## II. DHAMMAYSTIRKA LABAJIBBAARKA

Dhammaystirka labajibbaarka waa magaca la siiyey marka isleegta:  $Ax^2 + Bx + C = 0$  loo sansaamiyo  $(ax + b)^2 = c$  si loo furfuro. Dariiqada dhammaystirka labajibbaarku way ka ballaaran tahay ta isirinta, gaar ahaan marka helista isirradu adkaato. Waxaad xusuusan tahay, saddex-tibxaalaha  $x^2 + 2ax + a^2$  in uu u dhigmo  $(x + a)^2$  (laba-tibxaale labajibbaaran).

Sidoo kale  $4x^2 + 12x + 9$ , waa laba-tibxaale la labajibbaaray maxaa wacay,  $4x^2$  iyo 9 waa labajibbaarrada  $2x$  iyo 3, tibixda dhexana waa taranka  $2x$  iyo 3 oo labalaaban.

### Tusaalooyin :

1. Min guuri tibxaalayaashan saableyda ah, oo mid walba ku buuxi tibixda ka dhigeysa laba-tibxaale la labajibbaarey:

$$b) x^2 + 14x$$

$$t) x^2 + 25$$

$$j) 4x^2 + 16$$

$$x) 9x^2 + 30x$$

### Jawaab :

b)  $x^2 + 14x$ ; Mar haddii  $14x = 2(7x)$  tibixda labajibbaaran waa:  $x^2 + 14x + 49$ .

t)  $x^2 + 25$ ; xiddid jibbaarrada  $x^2$  iyo 25 waa:  $x$  iyo 5.  
 Markaa tibixda maqani waa:  $2 \cdot 5 \cdot x = 10x$ .  
 Saddex-tibxaalihii waa:  $x^2 + 10x + 25$ .

j)  $4x^2 + 16$ ; taranka xidid-jibbaarrada tibxuhu waa:  
 $2x \cdot 4 = 8x$ . Markaa tibixda maqani waa laban-  
 laabka  $8x$ , t.a.  $16x$ .

Saddex-tibxaalihii waa:  $4x^2 + 16x + 16$ .

x)  $9x^2 + 30x$ ; xidid-jibbaarka  $9x^2$  waa:  $3x$ ;  
 $30x = 2(3x)(5)$ . Markaa tibixda maqani waa:  
 $(5)^2 = 25$ .

Saddex-tibxaalihii waa:  $9x^2 + 30x + 25$ .

Isleegtan u dhig sansaanka  $(x + b)^2 = t$  dabeedna raa-  
 di b iyo t.

1)  $x^2 + 5x = 13$       2)  $5 + 8x = 2x^2$

waab :

1)  $x^2 + 5x = 13$

$$x^2 + 5x + \left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2 = 13 + \left(\frac{5}{2}\right)^2$$

$$x^2 + 5x + \frac{25}{4} = 13 + \frac{25}{4}$$

$$\left(x + \frac{5}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{77}{4}$$

$$b = \frac{5}{2} \quad t = \frac{77}{4}$$

2)  $5 + 8x = 2x^2$

$$\frac{5}{2} + 4x = x^2$$

$$x^2 - 4x + 4 = \frac{5}{2} + 4$$

$$(x - 2)^2 = \frac{13}{2}$$

$$b = -2 \quad t = \frac{13}{2}$$

Layli :

B. Min guuri tibaax kasta oo ku buuxi tibixda ka dhi gaysa laba-tibxaale labajibbaaran.

- |                          |                            |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1) $x^2 - 12x + \dots$   | 11) $x^2 + 11x + \dots$    |
| 2) $x^2 + 5x + \dots$    | 12) $x^2 + 20$             |
| 3) $4w^2 + 4w + \dots$   | 13) $5x + 9$               |
| 4) $9s^2 + 30s + \dots$  | 14) $8x + 10$              |
| 5) $x^2 + \dots + 9$     | 15) $4x^2 + 30$            |
| 6) $100y^2 + \dots + 9$  | 16) $9x^2 + 3x$            |
| 7) $\dots + (-20w) + 25$ | 17) $4a^2 + 20ab$          |
| 8) $\dots + 36r + 36$    | 18) $25 - 36w$             |
| 9) $8x + 4 + \dots$      | 19) $(1 + a)^2 + 4(1 - a)$ |
| 10) $25 + 70k + \dots$   | 20) $B^4 + 10B^2$          |

T. Isle'eg kasta sidan  $(x + b)^2 = c$  u sansaami, soona saar b iyo c.

- |  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| 1) $x^2 - 6x = 11$                         | 10) $ax^2 + 2bx + c = 0$  |
| 2) $x^2 + 16x - 3 = 0$                     | 11) $x^2 + rx + s = 0$    |
| 3) $x^2 + 5 = 5x$                          | 12) $(x + 1)(x - 1) = 4x$ |
| 4) $2x^2 + 8x + 3 = 0$                     | 13) $(x + 2)(x - 3) = 0$  |
| 5) $3x^2 + 6x - 2 = 0$                     | 14) $5x^2 + x = 0$        |
| 6) $2x^2 + 6x = 7$                         | 15) $21x = 7 - 14x^2$     |
| 7) $3x^2 - 9x = 0$                         | 16) $kx = m - mx^2$       |
| 8) $5x^2 + 10x - 12 = 0$                   |                           |
| 9) $\frac{1}{2}x^2 - 3x + \frac{7}{2} = 0$ |                           |

Ku furfur isla dhammaystirka labajibbaarka.

Marka aynu u dhigno isleegta  $2x^2 + 3x + 7 = 0$  oo kale sansaanka  $(x + b)^2 = t$ , waxaynu midiihsan habka isirinta iyo aragtiinkii aynu soo aragnay.

### Tusaalooyinka :

1.  $x^2 - 8x + 3 = 0$ . Ku furfur dariiqada buuxinta labajibbaarka.

### Furfuris :

$$x^2 - 8x + 3 = 0$$

$$x^2 - 8x = -3$$

-8 barkeed oo labajibbaaran ku dar dhinac walba.

$$x^2 - 8x + 16 = -3 + 16$$

Midigta waxa yaalla laba-tibxaale labajibbaaran, isiri.

$$(x - 4)^2 = 13$$

$$(\sqrt{13})^2 = 13 \text{ midigta u soo rar.}$$

$$(x - 4)^2 - (\sqrt{13})^2 = 0$$

Sii isiri

$$(x - 4 - \sqrt{13})(x - 4 + \sqrt{13}) = 0$$

Haddaba:

$$x = 4 + \sqrt{13} \text{ ama } x = 4 - \sqrt{13}, \text{ aragtiinkii.}$$

2. Furfur:  $x^2 + 6x - 3 = 0$

### Furfuris :

$$x^2 + 6x - 3 = 0$$

$$x^2 + 6x = 3$$

$$x^2 + 6x + 9 = 3 + 9$$

$$(x + 3)^2 - 12 = 0$$

$$(x + 3 - \sqrt{12})(x + 3 + \sqrt{12}) = 0$$

$$x = -3 + \sqrt{12} \text{ ama } x = -3 - \sqrt{12}$$

$$x = -3 + 2\sqrt{3} \text{ ama } x = -3 - 2\sqrt{3}$$

Hubsimo.

$$x^2 + 6x - 3 = 0$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{i) } & (-3 + 2\sqrt{3})^2 + 6(-3 + 2\sqrt{3}) - 3 = 0 \\ & (9 - 12\sqrt{3} + 12) + (-18) + 12\sqrt{3} - 3 = 0 \\ & 0 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

ama

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ii) } & (-3 - 2\sqrt{3})^2 + 6(-3 - 2\sqrt{3}) - 3 = 0 \\ & (9 + 12\sqrt{3} + 12) + (-18) - 12\sqrt{3} - 3 = 0 \\ & 0 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

3. Furfur:  $2x^2 + 5x + 4 = 0$

Furfuris :

$$2x^2 + 5x = -4$$

$$x^2 + \frac{5}{2}x + \frac{25}{16} = -2 + \left(\frac{5}{4}\right)^2$$

$$\begin{cases} \left(x + \frac{5}{4}\right)^2 = -\frac{7}{16} \\ \left(x + \frac{5}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{7}{16} = 0 \end{cases}$$

$$\left(x + \frac{5}{4}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{i\sqrt{7}}{4}\right)^2 = 0$$

$$\left(x + \frac{5}{4} + \frac{i\sqrt{7}}{4}\right) \left(x + \frac{5}{4} - \frac{i\sqrt{7}}{4}\right) = 0$$

$$x = -\frac{5}{4} - \frac{i\sqrt{7}}{4} \quad \text{ama} \quad x = -\frac{5}{4} + \frac{i\sqrt{7}}{4}$$

$$x = -\frac{5 + i\sqrt{7}}{4} \quad \text{ama} \quad x = \frac{-5 + i\sqrt{7}}{4}$$

$$2x^2 + 5x + 4 = 0$$

$$2 \left[ -\frac{5 + i\sqrt{7}}{4} \right]^2 + 5 \left[ -\frac{5 + i\sqrt{7}}{4} \right] + 4 = 0$$

$$2 \left[ \frac{25 + 10i\sqrt{7} - 7}{16} \right] + \frac{-25 - 5i\sqrt{7}}{4} + 4 = 0$$

$$\frac{18 + 10i\sqrt{7}}{8} + \frac{-25 - 10i\sqrt{7}}{8} + \frac{32}{8} = 0$$

$$0 = 0 \text{ Hagaag.}$$

Sidaas oo kale

$$2 \left[ -\frac{5 - i\sqrt{7}}{4} \right]^2 + 5 \left[ -\frac{5 - i\sqrt{7}}{4} \right] + 4 = 0$$

$$0 = 0 \text{ Hagaag.}$$

ayli :

Ku furfur habka dhammaystirka labajibbaarka, hubina id kasta. Xididdada u dhig sida u fudud.

1)  $x^2 - 2x - 8 = 0$

2)  $x^2 + 4x + 4 = 0$

3)  $x^2 - 7x - 18 = 0$

4)  $2w^2 - w = 3$

5)  $4y^2 - 9y = 9$

6)  $x^2 + 16x - 16 = 0$

7)  $w^2 - 3w - 40 = 0$

8)  $x^2 + 9x = 0$

9)  $2x^2 - \frac{1}{4}x - \frac{3}{3} = 0$

10)  $3y^2 - 4y = 4$

11)  $x^2 - 5x = 24$

12)  $x^2 - 2x - 2 = 0$

13)  $x^2 - 2x + 2 = 0$

14)  $9x^2 + 2x + 2 = 0$

15)  $9x^2 - 2x - 2 = 0$

16)  $2x^2 + 5x + 8 = 0$

17)  $15x^2 + 11 = 0$

18)  $5x^2 + x - 6 = 0$

19)  $kx^2 - 4kx + k^2 = 0$

20)  $kx^2 - kx - 1 = 0$

21)  $x^2 - 4x + 2 = 0$

22)  $2x^2 - 4x + 1 = 0$

23)  $x^2 + 6x + 10 = 0$

24)  $x^2 - 3x + \frac{7}{4} = 0$

25)  $-4x^2 + 6x - 1 = 0$

26)  $y^2 - y + 5 = 0$

27)  $\frac{3x^2}{2} - 6x + 3 = 0$

28)  $5x^2 - \frac{10}{3}x = 0$

29)  $5x^2 + 10kx = 1$

30)  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$

### III. JIDKA SAABLEYDA

Isleeg kasta oo heerka labaad ah waxa loo sansaamin karaa sida:  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$   $a \neq 0$ . Marka isleegtii la garab dhigo sansaankaa waxa la heli karaa tirooyinka ku aaddan  $a$ ,  $b$  iyo  $c$ . Bilmetel isleegyadan:

1)  $2x^2 - 3x + 6 = 0$   $a = 2$ ;  $b = -3$ ;  $c = 6$ .

2)  $x^2 - 17 = 0$   $a = 1$ ;  $b = 0$ ;  $c = -17$ .

3)  $6x^2 = 8 - x = 0$ , oo u dhigma  $6x^2 + x - 8 = 0$ ,  
 $a = 6$ ;  $b = 1$ ;  $c = -8$ .

4)  $(4 - x)^2 = 0$ , oo u dhigma  $x^2 - 8x + 16 = 0$ ,  
 $a = 1$ ;  $b = -8$ ;  $c = 16$ .

Haddaba, haddii aynnu furfurno isleegta:

$$ax^2 + bx + c = 0 \quad a \neq 0$$

xiddada ka soo baxaa waxay jid u noqon karaan xiddada isleeg kasta oo ah caynka  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$   $a \neq 0$ .

Ka soo qaad  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$   $a \neq 0$  in uu yahay isleeg saabley ah. Raac habkii dhammaystirka labajibbaarka, dabadeedna furfur.

$$ax^2 + bx = -c$$

$$x^2 + \frac{b}{a}x = -\frac{c}{a}$$

$$x^2 + \frac{b}{a}x + \left(\frac{b}{2a}\right)^2 = \left(\frac{b}{2a}\right)^2 - \frac{c}{a}$$

$$\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}\right)^2 = \frac{b^2 - 4ac}{4a^2}$$

$$x + \frac{b}{2a} = \frac{\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} \quad \text{ama} \quad x + \frac{b}{2a} = \frac{-\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$x = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} \quad \text{ama} \quad x = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$\text{Sangaabta: } x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

Weedhan u dambeysa waxa la yiraahdaa Jidka saableyda, waxayna ka adeegtaa furfurista guud ee isleegta saabley.

**Tusaalooyin :**

1) Furfur:  $x^2 + 2x - 5 = 0$

**Furfuris :**

Aan adeegsano jidka saableyda:

$$a = 1, b = 2, c = -5$$

$$\text{Markaa } x = \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{2^2 - 4 \cdot 1 \cdot (-5)}}{2 \cdot 1}$$

$$= \frac{-2 \pm \sqrt{24}}{2}$$

$$= \frac{-2 \pm 2\sqrt{6}}{2}$$

$$= -1 \pm \sqrt{6}$$

2) Furfur:  $2x^2 - 5 = 6x$

**Furfuris :**

U sansaami sida:  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$

$$2x^2 - 6x - 5 = 0; \quad a = 2; \quad b = -6; \quad c = -5$$



$$\begin{aligned} \text{Markaa } x &= \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{(-6)^2 - 4 \cdot 2 \cdot (-5)}}{2 \cdot 2} \\ &= \frac{6 \pm \sqrt{76}}{4} \\ &= \frac{3 \pm \sqrt{19}}{2} \end{aligned}$$

**Layli :**

Layliyada 1 ilaa 10 dhig tirooyinka ku aaddan a, b iyo c markaad isleeg kasta garab dhigto sansaanka  $a^2 + bx + c = 0$ .

- |                               |                                 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1) $3x^2 + 2x - 5 = 0$        | 6) $x^2 - 3x + 4 = 0$           |
| 2) $2x^2 + 3x = 4$            | 7) $3x^2 - 14 = 0$              |
| 3) $5x^2 = 0$                 | 8) $5x^2 - 7x - 6 = 0$          |
| 4) $mx^2 + 3mx + 4 = 0$       | 9) $(2x - 3)^2 = 10$            |
| 5) $\frac{y + 2}{y - 3} = 2y$ | 10) $hx^2 + 2hx + (3h + 6) = 0$ |

Layliyada 11 ilaa 30, furfur mid kasta adoo kaashanaya jidka saableyda.

- |                                     |                                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 11) $x^2 + 3x + 1 = 0$              | 21) $x^2 - x - 6 = 0$            |
| 12) $x^2 + 5x + 6 = 0$              | 22) $x^2 - 5 = 0$                |
| 13) $x^2 + 4x - 21 = 0$             | 23) $y^2 + 5y + 2 = 0$           |
| 14) $2x^2 + 7x - 15 = 0$            | 24) $w^2 + 6w + 6 = 0$           |
| 15) $3y^2 - 7y = 0$                 | 25) $2x^2 = 4 - 5x$              |
| 16) $\frac{1}{2}x^2 - 3x - 6 = 0$   | 26) $x^2 - \frac{2}{3}x - 1 = 0$ |
| 17) $\frac{6r - 3}{x^2 - 5} = 2r^2$ | 27) $3y^2 + \frac{5}{2}y = 2$    |
| 18) $\frac{1}{4} = 3x$              | 28) $5x^2 = 1 - x$               |
| 19) $ax^2 + 2x - 3 = 2r^2$          | 29) $3x - x^2 - 2x = 0$          |
| 20) $kx^2 + lx + m = 0$             | 30) $7x^2 - 2x + k + 1 = 0$      |

31) Tus in  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  marka

$$x = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} \text{ iyo marka}$$

$$x = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

### TAKOORAHA SAABLEY

Takooraha isleegta saableyga  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  waa tirada  $b^2 - 4ac$ .

tirada  $b^2 - 4ac$ . Aan u tixgelino saddex arrimood oo kala duwan.

**Arrinta 1:** Marka  $b^2 - 4ac = 0$

Labada xidid ama furfurka jidka saableydu ina siisaa waa:

$$x = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} \text{ iyo } x = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

Sidaa awgeed labada furfur waa isku mid waana tirada

$$\text{maangalka ah ee } x = \frac{-b}{2a}$$

**Tusaale :**

$$\text{Furfur: } 2x^2 + 4x + 2 = 0$$

$$b^2 - 4ac = 16 - 4 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 = 0$$

$$x = \frac{-4 + \sqrt{0}}{4} \text{ ama } x = \frac{-4 - \sqrt{0}}{4}$$

$$x = -1 \text{ ama } x = -1$$

**Arrinta 2:** Haddii  $b^2 - 4ac > 0$ .

Markaa  $\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}$  waa xidid-jibbaarka tiro maangal ah oo togan. Tiro maangal oo togan, xidid-jibbaarkeedu waa

tiro maangal ah. Haddaba a, b iyo c waa tirooyin maangal sidaa awgeed furfuraddu waa:

$$x = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} \quad \text{iyo} \quad x = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

oo ah tirooyin maangal ah.

Bilmetel furfurka  $x^2 + 2x - 5 = 0$  waa maangal, sababta oo ah  $b^2 - 4ac > 0$ .

**Arrinta 3:** Haddii  $b^2 - 4ac < 0$ , markaa  $\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}$  waa tiro maangad ah. Aan fududayno:

Haddii  $(b^2 - 4ac) < 0$  markaa  $-(4ac - b^2) > 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac} &= \sqrt{-1(4ac - b^2)} \\ &= \sqrt{-1} \cdot \sqrt{4ac - b^2} \\ &= i\sqrt{4ac - b^2} \end{aligned}$$

OGOW.  $\sqrt{4ac - b^2}$  waa tiro maangal ah. Sheeg sababta ay ku noqotay?

Sidaa awgeed furfurka  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  waa:

$$x = \frac{-b + i\sqrt{4ac - b^2}}{2a}$$

iyo

$$x = \frac{-b - i\sqrt{4ac - b^2}}{2a}$$

**Layli:**

1) Isleegyada soo socda mid kasta ka dhig santsaanka  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$

- 1)  $x^2 + x - 1 = -x + 2$
- 2)  $x^2 + 8x + 12 = x - 2$
- 3)  $x^2 + 2x - 54 = 3x + 2$
- 4)  $5x - 7 = x^2 + 2x - 5$
- 5)  $4x - 1 = -x^2 - 3x - 13$

- 2) Furfur isleeg kasta oo layliga 1 ah.
- 3) Furfur mid kastoo soo socda, la kaasho dariiqada isirinta:
- b)  $6x^2 - 5x + 1 = 0$   
 t)  $2x^2 - 7x - 15 = 0$   
 j)  $4x^2 - 12x + 9 = 0$   
 x)  $4x^2 - 9 = 0$   
 kh)  $5x^2 - 13x - 6 = 0$

- 4) Qiimee takooraha mid kasta oo soo socda; sifee furfurka dabeedna furfur.

b)  $3x^2 - 2x - 1 = 0$   
 t)  $x^2 - 5x + 4 = 0$   
 x)  $3x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0$   
 kh)  $x^2 - 5x - 4 = 0$

- 5) Mid kastoo soo socda, u geddi sansaanka beegalka, magacaw a, b iyo c. Qiimee takooraha. Sheeg furfurka jaadka uu noqonayo. Furfur, adoo la kaashanaya jidka saableyda.

b)  $x^2 - x - 13 = x + 2$   
 t)  $15x^2 + 2x - 2 = -2x + 2$   
 j)  $4 + x^2 = 7$   
 x)  $-36x + 5x^2 + 16 = 2x - 5$   
 kh)  $-x - 1 = 2x^2 - 6x + 1$   
 d)  $7x^2 + 44 - 54x = 2 - x^2 + x$   
 r)  $x^2 + x + 6 = x + 12$   
 s)  $x^2 - 5x + 6 = x - 7$

- 6) Saddexagal qumman baa shakaalkiisu 15" yahay. Wadarta labada dhinac ee kalena waa 21". Raadi dhererka dhinacyada kale.

- 7) Laba boqon AB iyo CD ayaa waxay isku gooyaan barta E oo gacbo gudaheed ah. Haddii  $AE = 12''$ ,  $EB = 3''$ , raadi dhererka CE iyo ED haddii ED 5" ka weyn yahay CE.

- 8) Furfur isleegta:  $x^4 - 2x^3 - 2x^2 = 0$

- 9) Furfur isleegta:  $(x + 5)^2 + 3(x + 5) + 2 = 0$ .
- 10) Laydi baa bedkiisu 64' yahay. Haddii dhererka iyo ballaca wadartocdu 16' tahay soo saar dhererka, soona saar ballaca.

### MASALOOPYIN SAABLEY AH

Masalooyin aan yarayn oo nolosheenna soo gala ayaa lagu furfuri karaa isleegta saableyda ah. Masalooyin iman doona, mid walba horta macnaha ka bogo, u dhig isleeg saabley ah. Furfurka isleegta ayaa ah kii masalooyinka.

#### Tusaalooyin :

1. Waayir 56 sm. dhererkiisu yahay ayaa loo qalqalloo-ciyaay si uu u noqdo wareegga laydi bed 171  $\text{sm}^2$ . leh. Raadi aaddimaha laydiga.

#### Furfuris :

Wadarta dhererku iyo ballaca laydigu waa wareegga badhkii, ta 28 sm.

Haddii dhererku  $x$  sm. yahay, ballacu waa  $(28 - x)$  sm. bedka laydigu waa  $x(28 - x)$  sm.

$$x(28 - x) = 171$$

$$28x - x^2 = 171$$

$$x^2 - 28x + 171 = 0$$

$$(x - 19)(x - 9) = 0$$

$$x = 19 \text{ ama } 9.$$

Hubi ?

2. Nin baa da'diisu tahay ta inankiisa oo 4 lagu dhuf-tay. Shan sano ka horna taranka da'doodu wuxu ahaa 234.

Soo saar da'dooda haatan.

Ka soo qaad  $x$  da'da ninka ee hadda

Marka da'da Aabuhu waa  $4x$  sano.

Shan sano ka hor da'ahoodu waxay ahaayeen:

$(x - 5)$  sano iyo  $(4x - 5)$  sano

$$\begin{aligned}(4x - 5)(x - 5) &= 234 \\ 4x^2 - 25x + 25 - 234 &= 0 \\ 4x^2 - 25x - 209 &= 0 \\ (x - 11)(4x + 19) &= 0\end{aligned}$$

$$x = 11 \text{ ama } x = -\frac{19}{4}$$

Laakiin  $-\frac{19}{4}$  ma habboona. Waayo?

$$x = 11.$$

Da'da inanku waa 11 sano, ta odayguna waa 44 sano. ku hubi masalada?

Layli:

- 1) Tiro labajibbaarkeed ayaa isla tiradii le'eg. Waa maxay tiradaasi?
- 2) Laba abyoone oo isku xiga tarankoodu waa 462. Soo-saar labada abyoone.
- 3) Wadarta tiro iyo labajibbaarkeed waa  $-1$ . Raadi tirada.
- 4) Raadi laba tiro oo dhaban ah oo isku xiga oo wadarta labajibbaarkeedu 244 le'eg tahay.
- 5) Xaashi buug ku taalla yaa dhererkeedu 4 sm. ka badan yahay ballaceeda. Soo-saar dhererka xaashida haddii bedkeedu  $132 \text{ sm}^2$  yahay.
- 6) Qaddiifad labajirraarane ah ayaa lagu gogley qol bedkiisu yahay  $72 \text{ m}^2$ . geestii. Dhinac waxa ka qaawanaa in 2 m. ballac le'eg, dhinaca kalena in 1 m. ballac le'eg. Soo-saar aaddimaha qaddiifadda.
- 7) Dhagax baa la soo shalwiyey jidka ku siinaya foogaanta markuu socdo t sekend waa  $d = 6t + 5t^2$ . Amminma ayuu gaarayaa qoto 155 m. ah.
- 8) Taranka tiro iyo  $\frac{11}{7}$  oo lagu daray rogaalka tiradu

waa tiradii labajibbaarkeed oo lagu dhuftay  $\frac{—}{7}$ .

Waa maxay tiradu?

- 9) Saddexagal baa salkiisu 2 sm. ka weyn yahay jooggiisa. Saddexagalka bedkiisu waa  $40 \text{ m}^2$ . Xisaabi joogga.
- 10) Saddexagal xagal qumman baa wareeggiisu 56 sm. yahay, dhererka shakaalkiisuna yahay 25 sm. Xisaabi dhererrada labada dhinac ee kale.
- 11) Waayir 90 sm. ah ayaa loo qalqalloociyay si uu u noqodo laydi bedkiisu  $500 \text{ m}^2$ . yahay. Soo saar dhererka iyo ballaca laydiga.
- 12) Saddexagal baa bedkiisu  $14 \text{ m}^2$ . yahay jooggiisuna  $4\frac{1}{2}$  sm. buu ka weyn yahay salkiisa. Soo saar dhererka salka.
- 13) Saddexagal xagal qumman baa wareeggiisu 9 sm. yahay shakaalkiisuna waa 4 sm. Soo saar dhererka labada dhinac?
- 14) Marka dhagax sare loo tuuro, joogga j ee uu sare u baxaa w sekend ka dib, waxa inna siiya jidka  $J = 30w - 5w^2$ . Immisa sekend ka dib marka la tuuro ayuu gaarayaa joog 25 m. ah?
- 15) Beer laydi ah oo addimaheedu 20 m. iyo 15 m. yihiin, ayaa waxa ku wareegsan laami. Haddii bedka laamigu  $156 \text{ m}^2$ . yahay soo saar ballaciisa.
- 16) Haddii 6 loo qaybiyo tiro waxa soo baxaa wuxuu la mid yahay. wadarta 5 iyo tiradii, oo loo qaybiyey 5. Raadi tiradaa.
- 17) Jidka  $S = \frac{1}{2}n(n+1)$  wuxuu inna siinayaa wadarta S ee tirooyinka 1, 2, 3, ..., n. Raadi n haddii  $S = 136$ .

## WADARTA IYO TARANKA XIDIDDADA

Jidka saableydu wuxuu ina tusayaa in xididdada isleeg ka-sta oo saabley ah lagu tibaaxi karo weheliyeyaalka isleeg-taas, t.a. xididdadu waa tibaaxo ku lug leh weheliyeyaalka.

Ka soo qaad  $r_1$  iyo  $r_2$  in ay yihiin xididdada isleegta  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ .

Markaa,

$$r_1 = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}, \quad r_2 = \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

Haddaba aan soo saarro,  $r_1 + r_2$  iyo  $r_1 \cdot r_2$ .

$$r_1 + r_2 = \frac{-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} + \frac{-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

$$= \frac{(-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}) + (-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})}{2a}$$

$$= \frac{-2b}{2a} = \frac{-b}{a}$$

$$\therefore r_1 + r_2 = \frac{-b}{a}$$

$$r_1 \cdot r_2 = \frac{(-b + \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})}{2a} \cdot \frac{(-b - \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})}{2a}$$

$$= \frac{(-b)^2 - (\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac})^2}{4a^2}$$

$$= \frac{b^2 - b^2 + 4ac}{4a^2} = \frac{4ac}{4a^2}$$

$$\therefore r_1 \cdot r_2 = \frac{c}{a}$$



## Tusaalooyin :

1. Raadi wadarta iyo taranka xididda isleegta.

$$2x^2 - 3x - 7 = 0$$

Isleegtan  $2x^2 - 3x - 7 = 0$ ;  $a = 2$ ,  $b = -3$ ,  $c = -7$

$$r_1 + r_2 = \frac{-b}{a} = \frac{-(-3)}{2} = \frac{3}{2}$$

$$r_1 \cdot r_2 = \frac{c}{a} = \frac{-7}{2}$$

2. Isleegtan  $3x^2 - \frac{1k}{2}x = \frac{5}{2}$ , xulo  $k$  si wadarta

xididdadu 6 u noqoto.

$$3x^2 - \frac{1k}{2}x = \frac{5}{2}, \quad 3x^2 - \frac{1k}{2}x - \frac{5}{2} = 0$$

$$a = 3, \quad b = -\frac{1k}{2}, \quad c = -\frac{5}{2}$$

$$r_1 + r_2 = \frac{-b}{a} = \frac{-\left(-\frac{1k}{2}\right)}{3} = \frac{K}{6}$$

$$\text{Laakiin } r_1 + r_2 = 6$$

$$\text{Markaa } K = 36$$

$$\text{Isleegtu waa } 3x^2 - 18x = \frac{5}{2}$$

## Layli :

Raadi wadarta iyo taranka xididdada isleeg kasta.

- |                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1) $x^2 + 3x + 2 = 0$    | 7) $4x^2 - 1 = 0$                |
| 2) $x^2 + 4x - 5 = 0$    | 8) $5x^2 - 13x - 6 = 0$          |
| 3) $x^2 - 5x + 6 = 0$    | 9) $3x^2 + x - 8 = 0$            |
| 4) $2x^2 - 7x - 4 = 0$   | 5                                |
| 5) $2x^2 - x - 6 = 0$    | 10) $2x^2 + \frac{x}{3} - 2 = 0$ |
| 6) $6x^2 - 11x - 10 = 0$ | 3                                |

Raadi tirada ama tirooyinka halka K gelaya. Hubi mid kasta.

Haddii ay wadarta xididdadu tahay:

- |                                   |    |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| 11) $x^2 + kx + 8 = 0$            | 6  |
| 12) $x^2 + kx - 6 = 0$            | 5  |
| 13) $2x^2 + kx + \frac{5}{3} = 0$ | -3 |
| 14) $Kx^2 + 4x - 3 = 0$           | -1 |
| 15) $x^2 + 9x - k = 0$            | 0  |
| 16) $6x^2 + kx = 10$              | 11 |
|                                   | 6  |
| 17) $x^2 + kx = -\frac{3}{2}$     | 7  |
|                                   | 3  |
|                                   | 7  |
| 18) $3x^2 + x = 6k$               | —  |
|                                   | 3  |
|                                   | 1  |
| 19) $kx^2 + 4x = 3$               | —  |
|                                   | 4  |
| 20) $kx^2 + 3x + k + 5 = 0$       | 2  |

- 21) Isleegtan  $kw^2 + lw + m = 0$  u furfur w adoo u maalaya habka dhammaystirka labajibbaarka. Sox aar wadarta iyo taranka xididdada.

22) Ka soo qaad in xiddada  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$  ay yihiin  $r_1 + r_2$ . Soocoo taranka  $(x - r_1)(x - r_2)$  dabadeedna xaqiiji in

$$r_1 + r_2 = \frac{-b}{a} \text{ iyo in } r_1 \cdot r_2 = \frac{c}{a}$$

23) Soocoo xiddada  $x^2 + \frac{b}{a}x + \frac{c}{a} = 0$ . Isticmaal hab-dhammaystirka labajibbaarka.

Haddii isleeg saabley ah xiddada aan ognahay, waxan heli karraa isleegta lafteedii. Tusaalooyinkan soo socda. Habka uu tilmaamayo mar walba waa lagu shaqaysan karaa. Laakiin marka xiddadu yikiin caynkan oo kale:

$$\frac{-2 + \sqrt{7}}{5} \text{ iyo } \frac{-2 - \sqrt{7}}{2}, \text{ waxa sahlan hab-}$$

ka tusaalaha 2 u tilmaamayo.

**Tusaale 1:**

Dhig isleegta xiddadeedu  $\sqrt{3}$  iyo  $-\sqrt{3}$  yihiin:

$$r_1 = \sqrt{3} \quad r_2 = -\sqrt{3}$$

$$(x - \sqrt{3})(x + \sqrt{3}) = x^2 - 3$$

Isleegtii waa  $x^2 - 3 = 0$ .

(Fiiri su'aasha 22).

**Tusaale 2:**

Dhig isleegta xiddadeedu  $\frac{-2 + \sqrt{7}}{5}$  iyo  $\frac{-2 - \sqrt{7}}{5}$

yihiin.

$$r_1 = \frac{-2 + \sqrt{7}}{5} \quad r_2 = \frac{-2 - \sqrt{7}}{5} \quad r_1 + r_2 = \frac{-4}{5}$$

$$r_1 \cdot r_2 = \frac{(-2 + \sqrt{7})}{5} \cdot \frac{(-2 - \sqrt{7})}{5} = \frac{4 - 7}{25} = \frac{-3}{25}$$

Xagga isleegta  $ax^2 + bx + c = 0$ ,  $r_1 + r_2 = \frac{-b}{a}$ ,

$$r_1 \cdot r_2 = \frac{c}{a}$$

Haddaba  $\frac{-b}{a} = \frac{-4}{5}$ ,  $\frac{c}{a} = \frac{-3}{25}$ , kuwaas oo ay-

nu ku beddeli karro  $a$ ,  $b$  iyo  $c$ .

Sidan oo kale  $x^2 + \frac{bx}{a} + \frac{c}{a} = 0$ .

Markaa  $x^2 + \frac{4}{5}x - \frac{3}{25} = 0$  ama  $25x^2 + 20x - 3 = 0$

**Hubsiiimo:**

$$25x^2 + 20x - 3 = 0 \quad a = 25; b = 20; c = -3$$

$$x = \frac{-20 + \sqrt{400} + 300}{50} \quad x = \frac{-20 - \sqrt{400} + 300}{50}$$

$$= \frac{-20 + 10\sqrt{7}}{50}$$

$$= \frac{-20 - 10\sqrt{7}}{50}$$

$$= \frac{-2 + \sqrt{7}}{5}$$

$$= \frac{-2 - \sqrt{7}}{5} \quad \text{Hagaag.}$$

**Layli:**

Dhig isleeg kasta oo xididdadiisa lagu siiyay. Hubi mi kasta.

- 1) 3, -2
- 2) 2, 4
- 3) 5, -5

- 4)  $2 + \sqrt{2}, 2 - \sqrt{2}$
- 5)  $4 + \sqrt{3}, 4 - \sqrt{3}$
- 6)  $-3 + \sqrt{5}, -3 - \sqrt{5}$
- 7)  $-5 + i, -5 - i$
- 8)  $\frac{2 + \sqrt{3}}{2}, \frac{2 - \sqrt{3}}{2}$
- 9)  $\frac{-1 + \sqrt{7}}{5}, \frac{-1 - \sqrt{7}}{2}$
- 10)  $\frac{5 + \sqrt{11}}{2}, \frac{5 - \sqrt{11}}{2}$
- 11)  $\frac{-3 + i}{4}, \frac{-3 - i}{4}$
- 12)  $\frac{1 + 4i}{2}, \frac{1 - 4i}{2}$
- 13)  $\frac{1}{2} (1 + \sqrt{6}), \frac{1}{2} (1 - \sqrt{6})$
- 14)  $\frac{1}{4} (-2 + i), \frac{1}{4} (-2 - i)$
- 15)  $\frac{-1 + i\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{-1 - i\sqrt{2}}{2}$
- 16)  $\frac{3 + 2i\sqrt{2}}{2}, \frac{3 - 2i\sqrt{2}}{2}$
- 17)  $\frac{1}{2} (4 + 3i\sqrt{5}), \frac{1}{2} (4 - 3i\sqrt{5})$

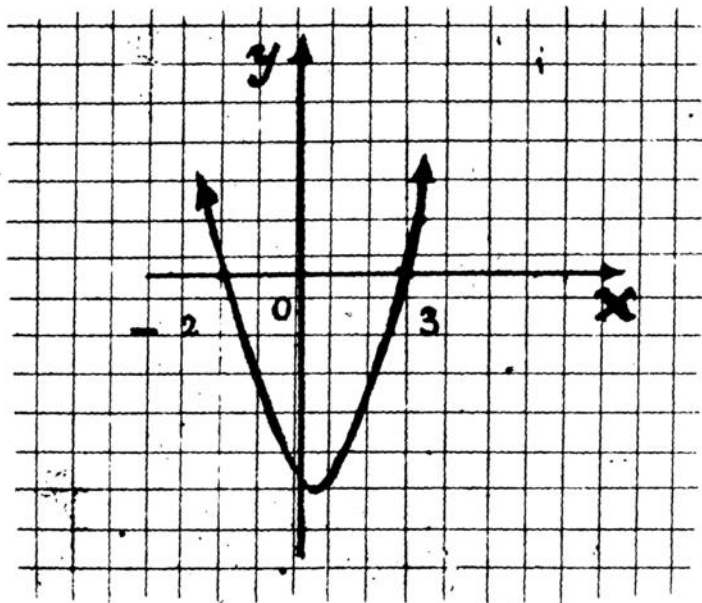
- 18)  $a, b$   
 19)  $a + bi, a - bi$   
 20) 2, 3 iyo 4 (raac dariiqada tusaale 1)  
 21)  $-1, 2$  iyo  $\frac{-1}{2}$   
 22) 2,  $1 + i, 1 - i$

#### IV. HABKA GARAAFKA EE FURFURISTA SAABLEY

Waxaynu hore u soo aragnay habka garaafka ee furfuri-  
 sta isleegyada wadajirka. Sidoo kale waa lagu furfuri ka-  
 raq habka isleegta saabley ah.

Bilmatal, furfurista  $x^2 - x - 6 = 0$  waxaynu ka  
 heli karnaa garaafka  $y = x^2 - x - 6$ .

Garaafka  $y = x^2 - x - 6$  waa garaafka  
 $\{(x, y) \mid x \in \mathbb{R}, y \in \mathbb{R}, y = x^2 - x - 6\}$



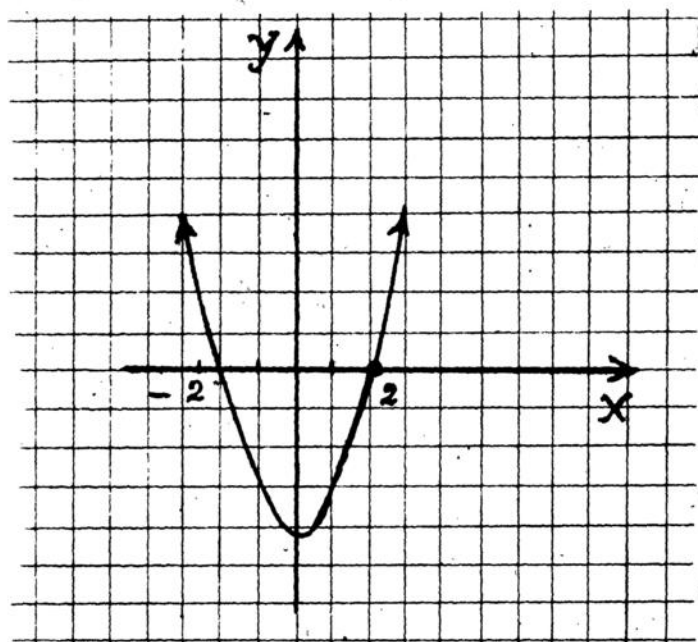
Garaafka  $y = x^2 - x - 6$  wuxuu dhidibka  $x$  ka jayaa baraha  $-2$  iyo  $3$ . Markaa halka  $y$  tahay  $0$ ,  $x$  waa  $2$  iyo  $3$ .

Sidaa awgeed furfurka isleegta  $x^2 - x - 6$  waa:  
 $x = -2$  ama  $x = 3$ .

usaale 1:

$$2x^2 - x - 5 = 0$$

Isleegta ku furfur habka garaafka.



Sawir garaafka  $y = 2x^2 - x - 5$  dabadeedna akhri ku-nada baraha xarriiqda garaafku ka jarayso dhidibka  $x$ .

Haddaba garaafkan oo kale, waa adag tahay helista qiimaha runta ah. Waxaynu heli karraa waa seebidda qiimaha runta ah t.a. qiimaha runta ah ka ugu dhow.

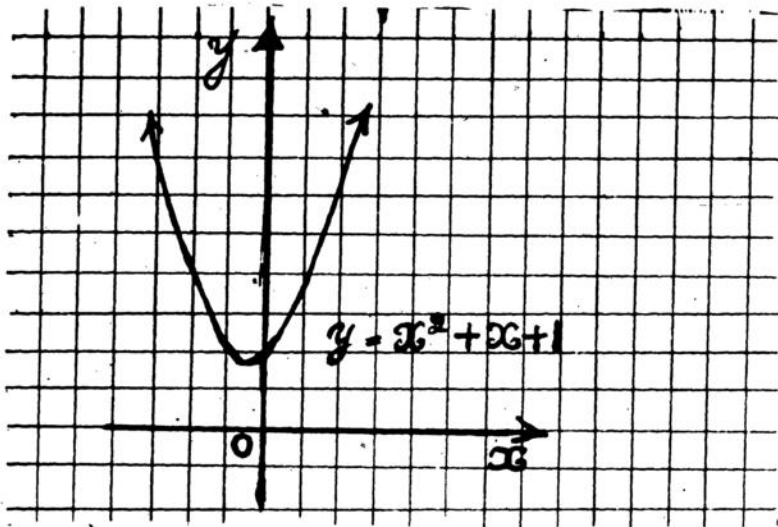
$$\text{Seebid ahaan } x = -1\frac{3}{4} \text{ ama } x = 2.$$

## Tusaale 2:

$$x^2 + x + 1 = 0$$

Aan sawirno garaafka  $y = x^2 + x + 1$ .

Waxaynu aragnaa in xarriiqda garaafku aanay meelna ka jareyn dhidibka x. Sidaa awgeed ma jiraan meelo y eber tahay. Isleegtani furfuris kuma leh ururka tirooyinka maungalka ah.



### Layli :

1) Isleegyadan ku furfur habka garaafka. Qiimaha aad x siinaysaa ha u dhexeeyo 5 ilaa  $-2$ .

b)  $x^2 - 3x - 4 = 0$

t)  $x^2 - 3x + 5 = 0$

j)  $x^2 - 3x = 0$

x)  $x^2 - 3x - 2 = 0$

2) U furfur garaaf ahaan  $2x^2 + 3x - 8 = 0$ . Isla garaafkaa aad sawirtay ka soo saar xididdada.

b)  $2x^2 + 3x - 14 = 0$

t)  $2x^2 + 3x + 2 = 0$

j)  $2x^2 + 3x + 1 = 0$

x)  $2x^2 + 3x - 2 = 0$

d)  $2x^2 + 3x - 20 = 0$



3) U furfur garaaf ahaan inta suurta gasha.

b)  $x^2 - 4 = 0$

t)  $x^2 - x - 2 = 0$

j)  $x^2 - 2x + 1 = 0$

x)  $0 = x^2 - 3x$

kh)  $x^2 = 4x - 4$

d)  $bx = x^2$

f)  $x^2 + x = 3$

g)  $2x^2 + x + 2 = 0$

Isiidaan suurtegelin. Waayo?

### FURFURISTA DHEELLIYADA

Waxaad soo furfuri jirtey dheelliyo hore. Haddaba aan is-xusuusinno saldex astaamood oo furfurista dheelliyada intaga caawiya.

Ka soo qaad b, t iyo j tirooyin maangal ah.

- i. Haddii  $b > t$  markaa  $a + c > b + c$
- ii. Haddii  $t > t$  oo  $j > 0$  markaa  $bj > tj$
- iii. Haddii  $b > t$  oo  $j < 0$  markaa  $bj < tj$

Tusaalooyinka iyo layliyada iman doona oo idiif waxay ka socdaan tirooyinka maangalka ah.

Tuskafe 1:

Waa maay qibbaha x ee  $5x - 2$  kaga yaraan karto 6?

Jawab:

Ka soo qaad in  $5x - 2 = 6$

$$5x = 8, \quad x = \frac{8}{5}$$

Markaa  $5x - 2 = 6$  haddii  $x = \frac{8}{5}$

Sidaa awgeed  $5x - 2 < 6$  haddii  $x < \frac{8}{5}$

**Tusaale 2:**

$$\text{Furfur } 4 - \frac{1}{3}x > \frac{2}{3}$$

$$4 - \frac{1}{3}x > \frac{2}{3} \rightarrow 12 - x > 2$$

$$\rightarrow -x > -10$$

$$\rightarrow x < 10$$

**Tusaale 3:**

Soo saar urur furfurista  $x(x+3) < 0$

Haddii  $x(x+3) = 0$ ;  $x = 0$  ama  $x = -3$

$\therefore x(x+3) < 0$  haddii  $x < 0$  isla markaa  $x > -3$

ama haddii  $x > 0$  isla markaa  $x < -3$

**Tusaale 4:**

Furfur:  $x^2 < 4x + 12$ .

$$x^2 < 4x + 12$$

$$x^2 - 4x - 12 < 0$$

$$(x - 6)(x + 2) < 0$$

Haddii  $(x - 6)(x + 2) = 0$  markaa  $x = 6$  ama  $x = -2$

Haddii  $x < -2$ ,  $(x - 6)(x + 2) > 0$

»  $-2 < x < 6$ ,  $(x - 6)(x + 2) < 0$

»  $x > 6$ ,  $(-6)(x + 2) > 0$

Sababtoo ah,  $x^2 < 4x + 12$  haddii  $(x - 6)(x + 2) > 0$

$\therefore \{x | x \in \mathbb{R}, x^2 < 4x + 12\} = \{x | x \in \mathbb{R}, -2 < x < 6\}$ .

Ku hubi laba tiro, oo u dhexeeya  $-2$  iyo  $6$ .

Kaba dhig 0 iyo 3:

$$x^2 < 4x + 12$$

$$0 < 4 \cdot 0 + 12$$

$$0 < 12$$

Hagaag

$$x^2 < 4x + 12$$

$$3^2 < 3 \cdot 3 + 12$$

$$9 < 24$$

Hagaag.

Layli :

- 1) Waa maxay tirrooyinka maangalka ah  $x$  ee tibiaaxaha soo socdaa kaga weynaan karaan 0.

b)  $x^2$

t)  $x^2 - 1$

j)  $x^2 - 4$

x)  $9 - x^2$

kh)  $\frac{5x - 6}{2}$

d)  $\frac{x}{x - 2}$

r)  $x(x + 3)$

s)  $x - x$

- 2) Sheeg tirooyinka maangalka ah  $x$  ee kuwan soo socdaa kaga hoos marayaan dhidibka  $-x$ .

b)  $y = 2x + 1$

t)  $y = \frac{1}{3}x - 6$

j)  $y = 1$

x)  $y = x^2$

kh)  $y = x^2 - 4$

d)  $y = 6x - x^2$

3) Furfur dheelliyadan.

b)  $3x + 5 \geq 21$

t)  $4 - x \leq 3 + 3x$

j)  $\frac{1}{2}x - 7 > \frac{2}{3}$

x)  $\frac{1}{3}x + 2 < \frac{1}{2}x - 6$

kh)  $4(x - 2) - 8 > 3 - 2x$

d)  $\frac{x - 5}{4} - \frac{2 - 5x}{3} \leq \frac{1}{6}$

r)  $x^2 - 1 < 0$

s)  $x^2 + 5x + 6 < 0$

sh)  $2x^2 > x + 10$

dh)  $x^3 - 1 \geq 0$

c)  $2x + 1 < x^2$

g)  $2x^2 - x - 3 < 0$

f)  $x^3 + 2x - 1 < 0$

q)  $x^2 + 2x > 2$

k)  $x^2 - x - 3 < 0$

l)  $x^2 + 2x - 5 < 0$

**Garaafka dheelli saabley oo laba doorsoonto isbi.**

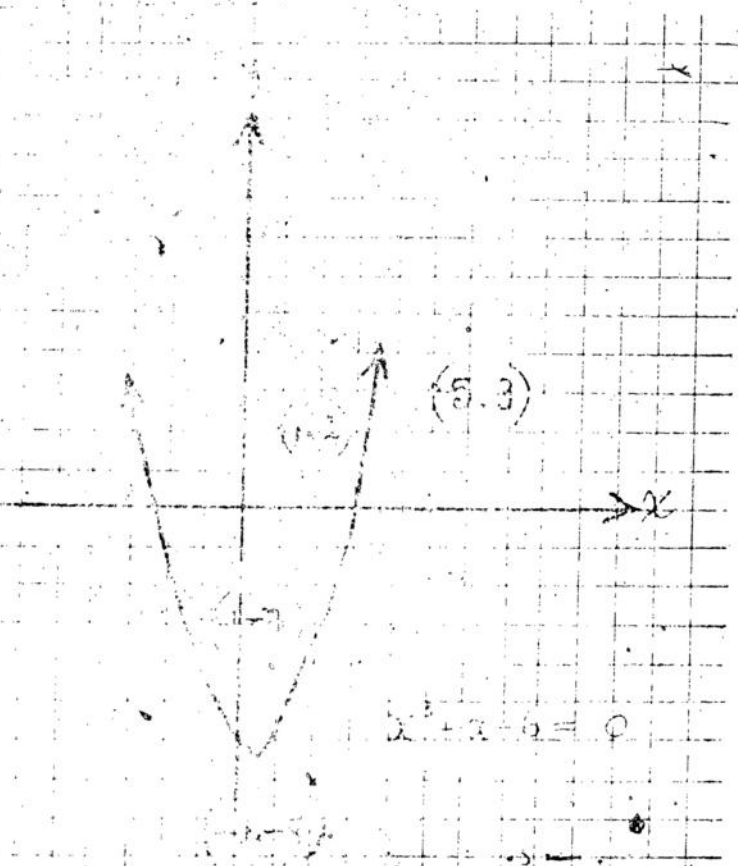
Dheelligan  $y - x^2 + x - 6 \geq 0$  oo kale garaafkiisa yaaha xarriiq keli ah sida isleegta ee waa gobol xarriiq ku dayrantahay.

Imminka, aan tusaala ahaan sawirno dheelliga sare gaaraafkiisa. Horta sawir garaafka  $y - x^2 + x - 6 = 0$ . Sidaan conahay garaafku waa saab (eeg sawirka bogga 37. Hadd.

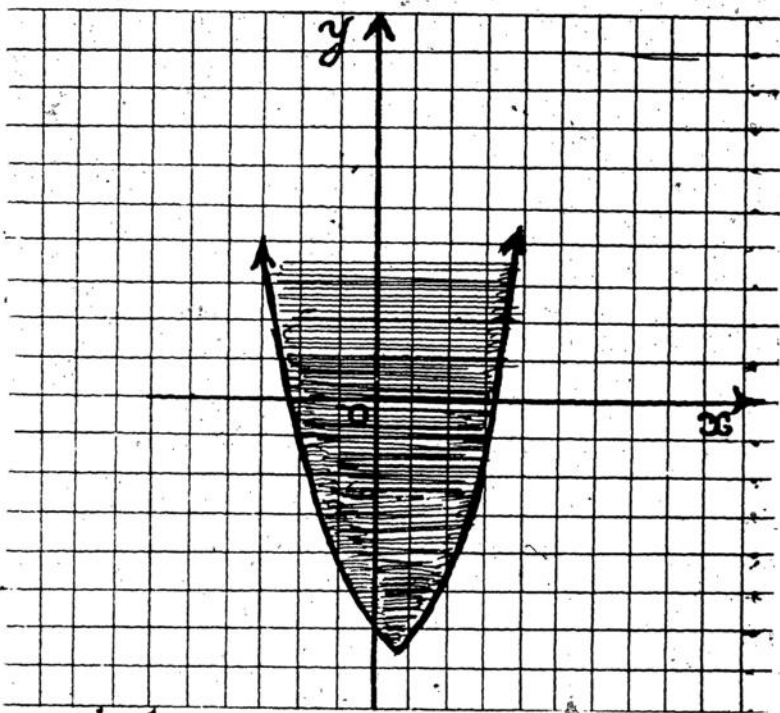
hadba saabku (ama xarriig kastaaba) waxay kala soocdaa laba gobol. Gobol xarriigda garaafka ka sarreeya iyo gobol ka hooseya. Si loo ogaado gobolka dheelliga  $y - x^2 + x - 6 \geq 0$  hadba gobol ka garaafka  $y - x^2 + x - 6 = 0$  ka qaado shawr barood. Gobolka barahiisu raalligeliyaan

$$y - x^2 + x - 6 \geq 0$$

ah gobolkiis la rabeey.



bilmetel aan qaadanno  $(1, 2)$   $(-1, -3)$  oo gobolka garaafka ka sarreeya ah iyo  $(5, 3)$ ,  $(-1, -8)$  oo gobolka garaafka ka hooseya ah. Kuwa hadba raalligelinaya  $y - x^2 + x - 6 \geq 0$  ayaa gobolkiis la rabeey ah. Kaasoo ah  $\{(x, y) | x \in \mathbb{R}, y \in \mathbb{R}, y - x^2 + x - 6 \geq 0\}$ . Sida loo muujiyana waa gobolka oo la xarriibo (eeg sharanka).

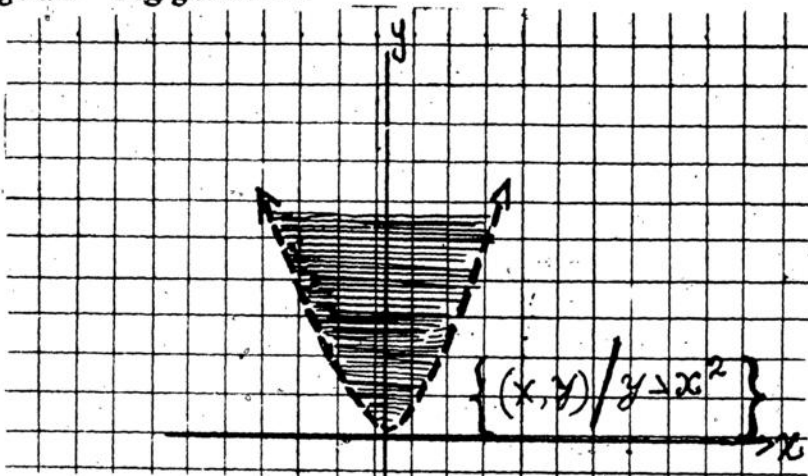


**Tusaale 1:**

Sawirka garaafka  $y > x^2$

Markaa hore sawir garaafka  $y = x^2$ . Kaddib xaradh gobolka  $\{(x, y) \mid x \in \mathbb{R}, y \in \mathbb{R}, y > x^2\}$ .

Ogow, garaafka  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2\}$  ka mid maaha garaafka  $y > x^2$ . Taa awgeed waxaa lagu murjiyey xarriiq gogo'an. Eeg garaaffkan.

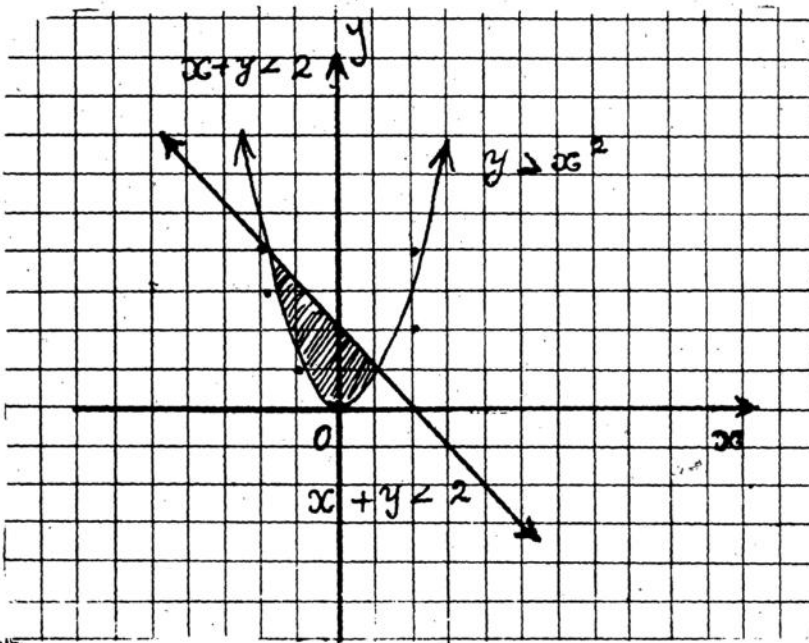


## Tusaale 2:

Sawir garaafka  $y = x^2$  iyo  $x + y = 2$ , dabadeedna xaradh isgoyska garaafka  $y > x^2$  iyo  $x + y < 2$ . Baraha raalligelinaya  $y > x^2$  waxay ku yaallin saabka gudihiisa (gobolkiisa sare).

Baraha raalligelinaya  $x + y < 2$  waxay ku yaallin xarriiqda toosan hoosteeda.

Markaa baraha labada raalligelinayaa waxay ku yaallin saabka gudihiisa oo xarriiqda toosan ka hoosaysa. Intaasaa-na la xardhayaa.



## Layli:

Sawir garaafka dheelli kasta.

- |                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| 1) $y - x > 0$       | 7) $y > x^2 + 1$   |
| 2) $y + x + 3 < 0$   | 8) $2y > x^2$      |
| 3) $y < x^2$         | 9) $(x + y)^2 > 0$ |
| 4) $y < -x^2$        | 10) $x < -3$       |
| 5) $y - x^2 - 4 < 0$ | 11) $y < 2$        |
| 6) $y + 3 < x^2$     | 12) $x^2 + y < 9$  |

13) Xaradih gobolka barahisaa labada dheeliiba raalligee nayaan.

$$b) \begin{cases} x + 3 > 0 \\ y - x^2 > 0 \end{cases}$$

$$c) \begin{cases} x^2 + y < 4 \\ x + y < 4 \end{cases}$$

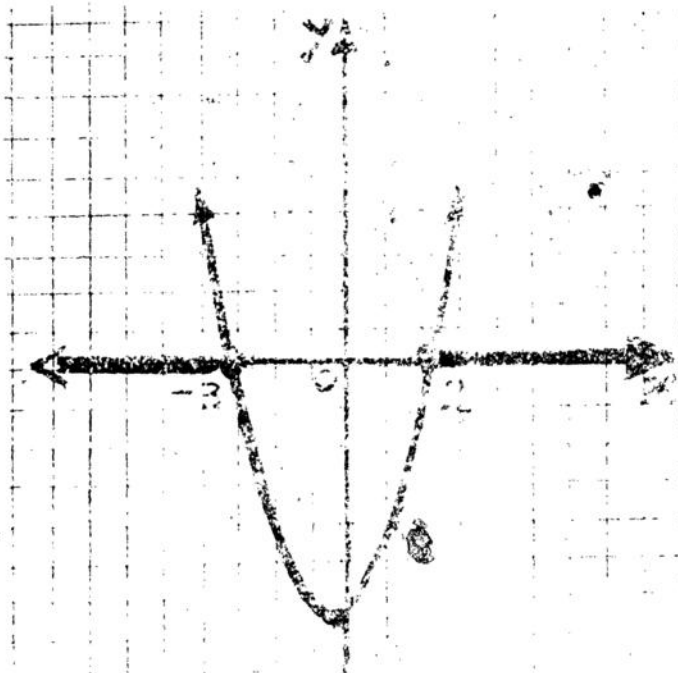
14) Sawir qaarada barahisaa waa

$$b) \begin{cases} y > x \\ y < 5 \\ x - y + 3 > 0 \end{cases}$$

$$c) \begin{cases} x + y > 10 \\ y - 1 > 0 \\ x - 3 > 0 \end{cases}$$

Garaaf ku furturiisa Dheeliyada Sawiray.

Dheeliyada qaarkeed urur-tururiisooda waxa laga heli karaa hab garaaf. Eilureed aan soo sarre urur-tururiis  $x^2 + x > 6$  ee maankaika ah. Siday tahay, hortaa aan sawiray garaafka  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2 + x - 6\}$  (Eeg shaxanka).





Kadib waxaan baarnaa waa, qiimayaasha  $x$  ee  $y > 0$ , ama qiimayaasha  $x$  ee  $\{(x, y) \mid y > x^2 + x - 6\}$  kaga sarreysa dhidibka  $x$ . Qiimayaashaasi waa urur furfurka  $x^2 + x - 6 > 0$ . Haddaynu garaafka uga fiirsanno, waxaynu hawl yari u arki karraa in qiimayaashu yihiin:

$$\{x \mid x < -3\} \cup \{x \mid x > 2\},$$

sida xarriiqda culusi tusayso. (Qormo: 'goobooyinka yaryar ee  $-3$  iyo  $2$  dulsaarani waxay muujinayaan in baraha ay goobaabayaan ku tirsanayn urur-furfurka).

### Layli :

#### I. Dheelliyada hoose ku furfur garaaf.

- 1)  $x^2 - 1 \leq 0$
- 2)  $x^2 - 3x + 2 \geq 0$
- 3)  $2 - x - x^2 < 0$
- 4)  $4 + 3x - x^2 < 0$
- 5)  $2x^2 - 5x + 2 < 0$

#### II. Dheelliyada hoose ku furfur habka Isirinta.

Tusaale:  $x^2 + x > 6$

$x^2 + x > 6$  waxa u dhiganta  $x^2 + x - 6 > 0$

$(x + 3)(x - 2) > 0$ , taas oo raalligeleysa haddii iyo haddii qura oo labada isirba togan yihiin ama labaduba taban yihiin.

#### Marka ay togan yihiin

$$x + 3 > 0, \quad x - 2 > 0$$

$$\text{t.a. } x > -3, \quad x > 2$$

dhexyaalka laba dheelli:

$$\{x \mid x > 2\}$$

#### Marka ay taban yihiin

$$x + 3 < 0, \quad x - 2 < 0$$

$$\text{t.a. } x < -3, \quad x < 2$$

dhexyaalka laba dheelli:

$$\{x \mid x < -3\}$$

Haddaba urur furfuristu waa:  $\{x \mid x > 2\} \cup \{x \mid x < -3\}$ .

- 1)  $x^2 - 4 \geq 0$
- 2)  $x^2 + 2x \leq -1$
- 3)  $x^2 - 1 \leq 0$
- 4)  $2x^2 - 5x > 3$
- 5)  $x^2 + 5x + 6 \leq 0$

- 6)  $x^2 - 3x \leq 0$
- 7)  $x^2 + 7x < 10$
- 8)  $x^2 < 2x - 1$
- 9)  $x^2 \leq 9$
- 10)  $x^2 > x + 2$
- 11)  $x^3 + 3x^2 \geq 10x$

## FANSAARRO TIBXAALE

Waxa fansaar lagu sheegay xiriir kutirsane kasta oo horaadka ka mid ahba, uu u jiro kutirsane keli ah oo danbeedka ka mid ahi. Waxaad taqaan in fansaar kastaa leeyahay xeer kutirsanaha horaadka ku aaddiya kutirsane danbeedka.

Haddaba fansaarka tibxaale ahi waa fansaarka:

$$f(x) = a_n \cdot x^n + a_{n-1} \cdot x^{n-1} + a_{n-2} \cdot x^{n-2} + \dots + a_0$$
 ee  $a$ , yahay tiro maangal ah,  $n$  yahay abyoone togan.

**Tusaalooyin fansaarro tibxaale ah.**

$$S(x) = 5$$

$$g(x) = 2x - 1$$

$$h(x) = 5x^2 - 7x + 5$$

$$f(x) = a_n \cdot x^n + a_{n-1} \cdot x^{n-1} + \dots + a_0$$

Imminka  $g(x)$  waa fansaar heerka kowaad ah ama fansaar toosan,  $h(x)$  waa heerka labaad ama fansaar saabley ah.  $F(x)$  waa fansaarka tibxaale ee guud, haddii  $a \neq 0$ , heerka  $f(x)$  waa  $n$ .

Waxaad soo aragtay, haddii  $f(x)$  yahay xeer fansaar markaa kutirsanaha  $a$  ee horaadka waxa ku aadaya kutirsanaha  $f(a)$  ee danbeedka.

**Tusaale :**

Raadi  $f(2)$  haddii  $f(x) = x^2 + 3x - 4$

Meesha  $x$  taallaba 2 ku beddel, markaa

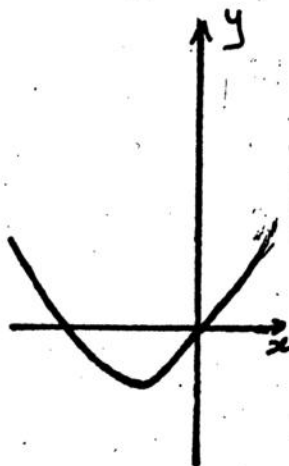
$$f(2) = 2^2 + 3 \cdot 2 - 4 = 4 + 6 - 4 = 6.$$

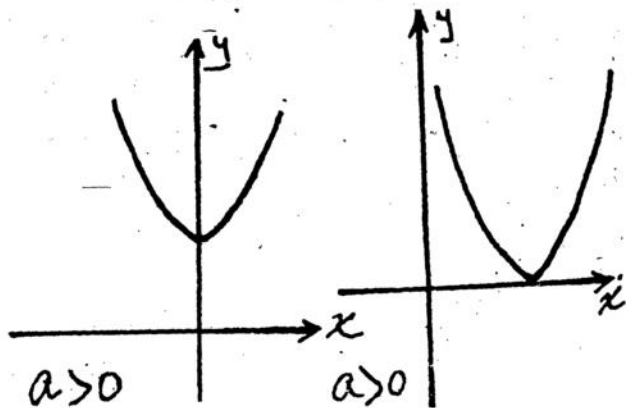
## Layli :

- 1) Haddii  $f(x) = x + 3$ , raadi  
b.  $f(0)$  t.  $f(2)$  j.  $f(-1)$
- 2) Haddii  $f(y) = 2y$ , raadi  
b.  $f(-5)$  t.  $f(10)$  j.  $f(a)$
- 3) Haddii  $f(x) = 2x - 3$ , raadi  
b.  $f(0)$  t.  $f(-2)$  j.  $f(c)$
- 4) Haddii  $f(x) = x^2 + 3x + 3$ , raadi  
b.  $f(2a)$  t.  $f(a^3)$  j.  $(-8)$
- 5) Haddii  $f(x) = 2x^2$ , raadi  
b.  $f(-2)$  t.  $f(a + 3)$

## Fansaarka Saabley.

Fansaarka tibxaale ee heerka labaad sansaankiisu waa  $y = f(x) = a_2 \cdot x^2 + a_1 \cdot x^1 + a_0$ . Tibxaalaha midigta qormadaan u dhigi jirnay waa  $ax^2 + bx + c$ . Haddaba fansaarka saableyda ah ee  $y = f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$  aan sii gorfaynno garaafkiisa. Waxaad wax ka soo aragtay garaafka  $y = f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$  oo dhabtii ah garaafka  $\{(x, y) \mid y = ax^2 + bx + c\}$ . Guud ahaan sawirka garaafka  $y = f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$  waa saab. Eeg sawirkan hoose.

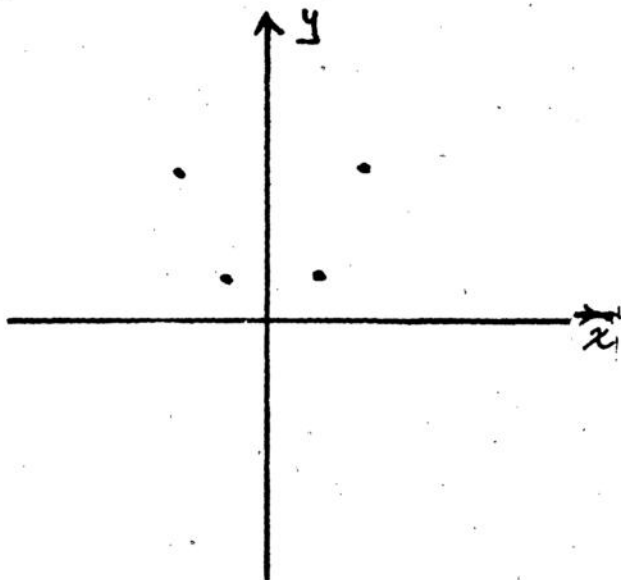




Waxaad aragtay in saabka ka midba ka kale si uun uga duwan yahay. Waxa taa wacay farsaarrada saableyga ah ee ay leeyihiin ayaa kala duwan. Saddexda sawir ee hore waa marka farsaarka  $y = f(x) = ax^2 + bx + c$ ,  $a > 0$ . Haddiise  $a < 0$  saabku wuu fooraraa sida sawirka afraad tusayo.

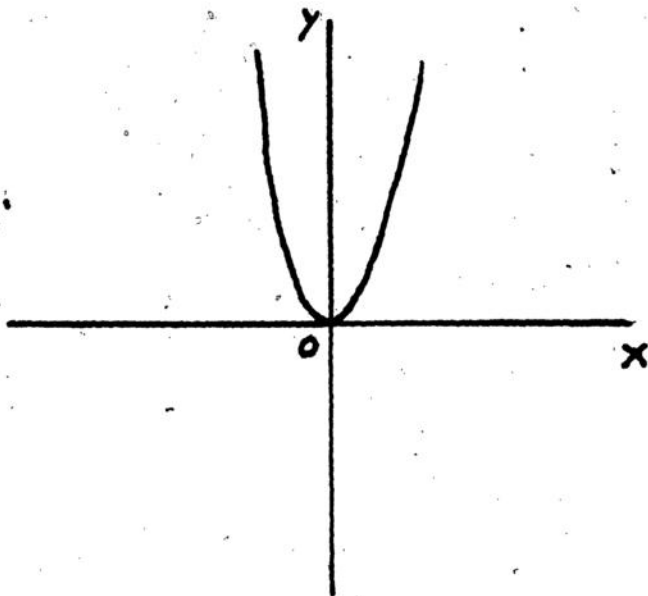
Innagoo tusaala ahaan qaadanayna  $f(x) = x^2$  aan sharaxno laba arrimood oo astaamo u ah.

Sawirka soo socda waxa ka muuqda dhawr barood oo ka mid ah.



Haddii baro tiro badan la sameeyo waxa' bayaan u muuqanaya garaafka  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2\}$  oo ah xood siman oo marka absiisuhu kordhaba sare u kacaya. Waxaad aragtaa in dhidibka  $y$  uu saabka  $f(x)$  laba u dhambalayo. Bilmatel, haddii saabka dhidibka  $y$  laga laabo waxa la arkayaa laba inood oo isdul dhacaya. Waxa taa daliil u ah, bar kastoo waaxda I ku taal waxa u jirta tu waaxda II, ku taal oo jiif ahaan ugu beegan.

Arrinta caynkaas ah waxa la yiraa Wanqar. Haddii fansaar leeyahay astaan ah; marka  $(r, t) \in f$ , isla markaa  $(-r, t) \in f$ , waxa la yiraa garaafka  $f$  wuxu ku wanqaran yahay dhidibka  $y$ . Imminka fansaarka  $y = f(x) = x^2$  wuxu ku wanqaran yahay dhidibka  $y$ . Kolkaas dhidibka  $y$  waxa loogu yeeryaa dhidibka wanqarka.



Arrinta kalena waa xoodka oo bar ugu hooseysa ama mid ugu sarreysa leh, marba xagga uu u jeedo. Saabka mar walba way isgooyaan dhidibka wanqarka. Barta ay iska gooyaan waxa la yidhaa gees.

Marka geesku sare jiro, qiimaha fansaarka ee  $x$  ee ugu weyn waxa la yiraa: u sarreeye. Markase geesku hoos jiro, qii-

maha fansaarka ee  $x$  ee ugu yar waxa la yiraa: u-hooseeye. Hadda fansaarka  $y = f(x) = x^2$  geeskiisu waa barta  $(0, 0)$ . U-hooseeyaha fansaarku markaa waa  $f(0)$  ama  $0$ .

U fiirso sida fansaarkan looga raadinayo dhidibka wanqarka iyo geeska.

$$y + 3 = x^2 - 2x + 1$$

$$y + 3 = (x - 1)^2$$

$$y = (x - 1)^2 - 3$$

Barahani  $(0, -2)$ ;  $(2, -2)$ ;  $(-1, 1)$ ;  $(3, 1)$ ;  $(4, 6)$

$(-2, 6)$  waxay isu raacsan yihiin laba labo. Haddaba sidaan aragnay dhidibka wanqarku waa xarriiqda marta labadii barood ee israacaba bartankooda. Taas oo ah xarriiqda isleegteedu tahay  $x - 1 = 0$  ama  $x = 1$ . Geeska saabku waa barta ay iska gooyaan  $x = 1$  iyo  $y + 3 = x^2 - 2x + 1$  waana  $(1, -3)$ .

Guud ahaan fansaar kasta oo u dhigma sansaanka  $y = ax^2 + bx + c$  marka la soo saarayo barta geeska iyo dhidibka wanqarka, aan soo diirro jidka la adeegsanayo. Waxan haysannaa fansaarka  $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ .

Ka dhig  $y - c = ax^2 + bx$ .

Tibaaxda midigta  $a$  ka isiri  $y - c = a \left( x^2 + \frac{b}{a}x \right)$

Tibaaxda tidica ku jirta dhammee labajibbaarkeeda.

$$y - c + \frac{b^2}{4a} = a \left\{ x^2 + \frac{b}{a}x + \left( \frac{b}{2a} \right)^2 \right\}$$

Isiri oo madoorsoomayaasha bidixdana midig u rar.

$$y = a \left[ x + \frac{b}{2a} \right]^2 + c - \frac{b^2}{4a}$$

Haddaba weedhan ugu dambeysa; isleegta dhidibka wanqarku waa  $x + \frac{b}{2a} = 0$  ama  $x = \frac{-b}{2a}$ . Kulannada barta

$$y = a \left[ x + \frac{b}{2a} \right]^2 + c - \frac{b^2}{4a}$$

geesku waa  $\left[ -\frac{b}{2a}, c - \frac{b}{2a} \right]$ .

XUSUUSO: haddii  $a > 0$  markaa  $f\left[-\frac{b}{2a}\right]$  waa u-hoo-

seeyihii fansaarka haddiise  $a < 0$  markaa  $f\left[-\frac{b}{2a}\right]$  waa u-sarreeyihii.

### Tusaale 1:

Sheeg dhidibka wanqarka iyo geeska:

$$y = f(x) = 2x^2 - 12x + 7$$

### Furfuris :

$$y - 7 = 2x^2 - 12x$$

$$y - 7 = 2(x^2 - 6x)$$

$$y - 7 + 18 = 2(x^2 - 6x + 9)$$

$$y + 11 = 2(x - 3)^2$$

$$y = 2(x - 3)^2 - 11$$

Haddaba dhidibka wanqarku waa xarriiqda  $x - 3 = 0$  ama  $x = 3$ . Geeskuna waa barta  $(3, 11)$ .

### Tusaale 2:

Fansaarka  $y = f(x) = 3x^2 - 4x + 2$ , soo saar:

b) Isleegta dhidibka wanqarka.

t) u-hooseeyaha ama u-sarreeyaha kii jira.

Sangaabta aan ka sii raacno:

b) fansaarka aan haysanno  $a = 3$   $b = -4$   $c = 2$ .

$$\frac{-b}{2a} = -\frac{-4}{2 \cdot 3} = \frac{2}{3}$$

$$x = \frac{2}{3} \text{ jawaab.}$$

t)  $a > 0 \therefore f\left[\frac{2}{3}\right]$  waa u-hooseeyaha fansaarka:

$$f\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) = 3\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2 - 4\left(\frac{2}{3}\right) + 2 = \frac{4}{3} - \frac{8}{3} + 2 = \frac{2}{3}$$

Geeska u-hocseeyaha fansaarku waa bar  $\left(\frac{2}{3}, \frac{2}{3}\right)$ .

### Layli 1:

Akhris.

b) Haddii  $f$  tahay fansaar, sheeg

- i) inay  $f$  tahay fansaar saabley ah iyo in kale.
- ii) in garaafka  $y = f(x)$  ku wanqaran yahay dhi-dibka  $y$  iyo in kale.

1)  $f(x) = -5x^2$

2)  $f(x) = \frac{1}{3}x^2$

3)  $f(x) = \frac{5}{x^2}$

4)  $f(x) = -\frac{1}{x^2}$

5)  $f(x) = 2x^2 + \frac{1}{3}$

6)  $f(x) = 3x^2 - \frac{1}{2}$

7)  $f(x) = x^2 + \frac{1}{x}$

8)  $f(x) = x^2 - \frac{1}{x}$

9)  $f(x) = x(x+3)$

10)  $f(x) = (x-1)^2$

11)  $f(x) = 3(x+7)^2$

12)  $f(x) = (x+1)(x-10)$

13)  $f(x) = \frac{3x^2 - 9x + 4}{x^2}$

14)  $f(x) = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} - 1$

t) Haddii  $f(x) = 3x^2$  sheeg qiimaha mid kasta oo soo socota:

15)  $f(3)$     17)  $f(-3)$     19)  $f(0)$     21)  $f(1)$

16)  $f(-1)$     18)  $f(-2)$     20)  $f(2)$     22)  $f\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)$



j) Sheeg in geesaha garaafyada fansaarradan soo socda yihiin u-sarreeyayaalka ama u-hooseeyayaalka xoodadka:

$$23) y = 3x^2$$

$$26) y = 10x^2$$

$$24) y = -\frac{1}{3}x^2$$

$$27) y = -\frac{4}{3}x^2$$

$$25) y = -\frac{1}{2}x^2$$

$$28) y = -\frac{1}{5}x^2$$

### Layli 2:

Ku sawir garaafyada labada fansaar ee kasta, isku meel.

$$1) \{(x, y) \mid y = 3x^2\}; \quad \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = \frac{1}{3}x^2 \right\}$$

$$2) \{(x, y) \mid y = 4x^2\}; \quad \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = \frac{1}{4}x^2 \right\}$$

$$3) \{(x, y) \mid y = -5x^2\}; \quad \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -\frac{1}{5}x^2 \right\}$$

$$4) \{(x, y) \mid y = -2x^2\}; \quad \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -\frac{1}{2}x^2 \right\}$$

$$5) \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = \frac{2}{3}x^2 \right\}; \quad \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -\frac{2}{3}x^2 \right\}$$

$$6) \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = \frac{3}{2}x^2 \right\}; \quad \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -\frac{3}{2}x^2 \right\}$$

Soo saar qiimaha haddii lamnaanaha horsani ka mid yahay fansaarka  $\{(x, y) \mid y = ax^2\}$ .

$$7) (3, 6) \quad 8) (2, 16) \quad 9) (3, -90)$$

$$10) \left[ -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{8} \right] \quad 11) \left[ 4, -\frac{16}{3} \right]$$

$$12) \left[ -\frac{1}{5}, \frac{3}{25} \right]$$

13) Haddii  $\left[ a, \frac{a}{4} \right] \in \{(x, y) \mid y = ax^2\}$  oo  $a \neq 0$ , dhig dhammaan qiimayaasha «a» ee suuragalka ah.

14) Haddii  $\left[ 2a, \frac{a}{2} \right] \in \{(x, y) \mid y = ax^2\}$  oo  $a \neq 0$  dhig dhammaan qiimayaasha «a» ee suuragalka ah.

15) Haddii  $\left[ k, \frac{k}{q} \right] \in f = \{(x, y) \mid y = kx^2\}$  oo  $k \neq 0$

dhig tibixda geli karta halka calaamaddan \*, si weerahani  $(2k, *)$  f u rumowdo.

16) Haddii  $\left[ a, \frac{a}{2} \right] \in g = \{(x, y) \mid y = ax^2\}$  oo  $a \neq 0$ ,

dhig astirada geli karta halka calaamadda \* si weedha:  $(5, *) \in g$  u rumowdo.

### Layli 3:

Fansaar kasta garaafkeeda sawir. Sheeg: b) isleegta dhidibka wanqarka; t) kulammada geeska; j) in geesku u-sarreeye yahay ama u-hooseeye; x) qiimaha fansaarka ee ku aadan u-sarreeyaha ama u-hooseeyaha.

$$1) \{(x, y) \mid y = 2(x-1)^2 + 3\}$$

$$2) \{(x, y) \mid y = 5(x-7)^2 + 4\}$$

$$3) \{(x, y) \mid y = 3(x+3)^2 + 4\}$$

$$4) \{(x, y) \mid y = -(x+2)^2 - 1\}$$

- 5)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -\frac{3}{4}(x+2)^2 - \frac{2}{5} \right\}$
- 6)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -4 \left[ x - \frac{3}{2} \right] - 6 \right\}$
- 7)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -6 \left[ x - \frac{1}{3} \right]^2 - 7 \right\}$
- 8)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = 2(x+3)^2 + 2 \right\}$
- 9)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -(x+5)^2 - 2 \right\}$
- 10)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y - 9 = (x+4)^2 \right\}$

Waxa lagu siiyey lammaane horsan oo kutirsaneyaasha fansaar ku jira, iyo isleegta dhidibka wanqarka ee fansaarka. Haddaba dhig lammaane horsan oo kale oo fansaarkaa ka mid ah.

- 11)  $(5, 7); x = 9$
- 12)  $(-3, 2); x = 4$
- 13)  $(0, -4); x = -2$
- 14)  $(-7, 0); x + 2 = 0$
- 15)  $(0, 6); x = -3$
- 16)  $(k + h, l); x = k$
- 17)  $(m - r, r); x = -k$
- 18) Fansaar garaafkiisu ma ku wanqarmi karaa dhidibka x? Sheeg jawaabtaadu qiilka ay ku dhisan tahay?

19) Laba walba garaafkooda isku meel ku sawri.

b)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = 2(x+1)^2 + 4 \right\}$

t)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -(x+1)^2 + 5 \right\}$

j)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -3 \left[ x - \frac{1}{2} \right]^2 + 2 \right\}$

x)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = (2x - 1)^2 + \frac{3}{4} \right\}$

kh)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = 2(x - 1)^2 - 4 \right\}$

$$d) \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = \frac{1}{3} (x + 1)^2 \right\}$$

$$r) \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = 3 \left[ x - \frac{1}{2} \right]^2 - 2 \right\}$$

$$s) \left\{ (x, y) \mid y = (2x + 1)^2 + \frac{8}{8} \right\}$$

20) Fansaar waloo soo socda raadi dhammaan qiimayaasha h ama k haddii barta lagu siiyey ka mid tahay fansaarka ku hor yaal.

i)  $y = 2(x - 3)^2 + k; (6, 1)$

ii)  $y = (y - h)^2 + 1; (0, 5)$

iii)  $y = -\frac{1}{2}(x + 7)^2 + k; (0, 0)$

iv)  $y = 2(x - h)^2 + 7; (3, 57)$

v)  $y = -(x - h)^2 + 8; (-1, -10)$

21) Soo saar dhammaan qiimayaasha r si  $(r, 0)$  ay uga mid noqoto fansaarka:

i)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = \frac{1}{3}(x - 2)^2 - 3 \right\}$

ii)  $\{ (x, y) \mid y = -7(x - 3)^2 + 7 \}$

iii)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = -\frac{1}{2}(x + 3)^2 + 2 \right\}$

iv)  $\left\{ (x, y) \mid y = \frac{1}{2}(x + 4)^2 - 18 \right\}$

22) Soo saar a iyo k haddii labada larr maane ee horsan ka mid yihiin fansaarka ku ag dhigan.

- i)  $(0, 0); (1, 12)$   
 $\{(x, y) \mid y = a(x - 2)^2 + k\}$
- ii)  $(5, 0); (6, 20)$   
 $\{(x, y) \mid y = a(x - 4)^2 + k\}$
- iii)  $(-2, -1); (3, 39)$   
 $\{(x, y) \mid y = a(x + 1)^2 + k\}$
- iv)  $(-2, 3); (-1, 0)$   
 $\{(x, y) \mid y = a(x + 3)^2 + k\}$

23) Muuji in labadan barood ee hoose ay ka mid yihiin garaafka  $y = a(x - h)^2 + k$   $a \neq 0$ :

$$\left[ h + \frac{1}{2a}, k + \frac{1}{4a} \right] \text{ iyo } \left[ h - \frac{1}{2a}, k + \frac{1}{4a} \right]$$

24) Haddii  $(r_1, 0)$  iyo  $(r_2, 0)$ ,  $r_1, r_2 \neq 0$ , ay ka mid yihiin fansaarka

$$\{(x, y) \mid y = a(x - h)^2 + k, a \neq 0\}$$

$$\text{markaa } \frac{r_1 + r_2}{2} = h.$$

Caddee hawraartaa.

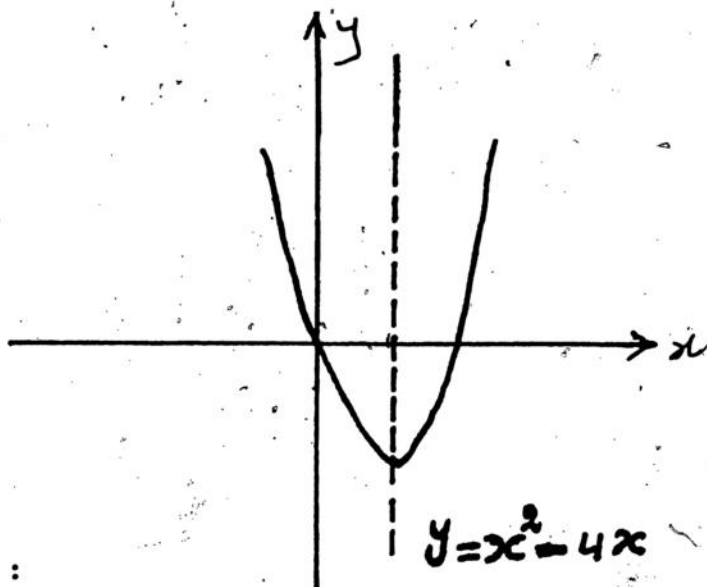
25) Sawir garaafka fansaarrada soo socda:

i) Tusaale:  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2 - 4x\}$

Koleyba waan ognahay in garaafku saab yahay. Si aynu dhakhso u sawirro, ogow hadda  $a > 0$  markaa saabku sarruu u furan yahay. Dhidibka wanqarka  $y + 4 = (x - 2)^2$  ama  $y = (x - 2)^2 - 4$ ; waa  $x = 2$ ; geeskuna waa  $[2, f(2)]$  ama  $(2, -4)$  Laba ama afar barood oo kale samee. Intaa aan soo sheegnay markaad hesho, waxaad sawiri kartaa saabka fansaarka. (Eeg sawirka).

$$y = x^2 - 4x$$

$x$	$y$
$-1$	$5$
$0$	$0$
$4$	$0$
$5$	$5$



Layli :

Fansaarrada soo socda inta aanad sawirin, sheeg:

- b) Xagga saabku u furan yahay; t) Dhidibka wanqaarka;  
 j) Geesku in uu sarreeye yahay iyo in uu hooseeye yahay;  
 x) Sawir saabka fansaar kasta.

- i)  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2 + 6x\}$   
 ii)  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2 + 6x\}$   
 iii)  $\{(x, y) \mid y = 3x^2 + 9x\}$   
 iv)  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2 - x - 6\}$   
 v)  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2 - 2x - 3\}$   
 vi)  $\{(x, y) \mid y = x^2 + 5x + 4\}$   
 vii)  $\{(x, f(x)) \mid f(x) = x^2 - 4x + 1\}$   
 viii)  $\{(x, g(x)) \mid g(x) = -4 + 4x - x^2\}$   
 ix)  $\{(x, h(x)) \mid h(x) = x^2 - x + 3\}$   
 x)  $\{(x, y) \mid y = -4 - 3x - x^2\}$

### QAYBINTA TIBXAALAYAASHA

Tibxaale waa fansaar sansaankiisu yahay

$$T(x) = a_n \cdot x^n + a_{n-1} \cdot x^{n-1} + \dots + a_0.$$

Waxaad soo aragtay isugeynta, isku-dhufashada iyo isirintoodaba. Haddaba qaybinta tibxaalayaashu waxay la siman tahay qaybinta tirooyinka aritmetigga.



**Fiiri waxaannu haysaney**

$$T_1(x) = 3x^2 - 2x + 1, \quad T_2(x) = 5x - 2,$$

waxaan hellay  $Q(x) = \frac{3}{5}x - \frac{4}{25}$  iyo  $R(x) = \frac{17}{25}$  oo

qeexdii waafaqsan:

$$3x^2 - 2x + 1 = (5x - 2) \left\{ \frac{3}{5}x - \frac{4}{25} \right\} + \frac{17}{25}.$$

Haddii aynu qaybshaha  $T_2(x)$  ku soo koobno laba tix-  
xaale sansaanka  $x - a$  ah, qayb kasta baaqigeedu wuxu  
ahaan doonaa tiro maangal ah.

### ARAGTIIN BAAQI

**Haddii  $r$  tahay tiro maangal ah  $T(x)$  yahay tib-  
xaale heerkiisu 1 ka weyn yahay ama le'eg yahay, mar-  
kaa, kolka  $T(x)$  loo qaybiyo  $x - r$  baaqigu waa  
 $R$ ;  $R = T(r)$ .**

**Caddeyn :**

Waxaan ognahay in

$$T(x) = (x - r) Q(x) + R$$

Mar hadduu qaybshaha  $x - r$  yahay tibxaale heerka  
kowaad ah baaqiga  $R$  waa in uu noqdaa tiro maangal ah  
(madoorsoome).

Haddaba isleegtan  $T(x) = (x - r) Q(x) + R$  waa ku  
run tiro kasta oo maangal  $x$ . Sidaa a'wgeed waa in isleegtu  
run tahay marka  $r$  lagu beddelo halka  $x$ , t.a.:

**Tusaale :**

$$\begin{aligned} T(r) &= (r - r) Q(r) + R \\ &= 0 \cdot Q(r) + R \\ T(r) &= R \end{aligned}$$

Waa maxay baaqigu marka  $x^3 - 2x^2 - 3x + 1$  loo  
qaybiyo  $x - 2$ ?



**Jawaab :**

Sida aragtiinku sheegayo

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Baaqigu waa } R = T(2) &= 2^3 - 2 \cdot 2^2 - 3 \cdot 2 + 1 \\ &= 8 - 8 - 6 + 1 = -5 \end{aligned}$$

**Hubsilmo :**

Isticmaal qaybinta dheer.

$$\begin{array}{r} \phantom{x - 2} \overline{) x^3 - 2x^2 - 3x + 1} \\ \phantom{x - 2} \underline{x^3 - 2x^2} \phantom{+ 1} \\ \phantom{x - 2} \phantom{x^3 - 2x^2} 0 \phantom{0} \phantom{+ 1} \\ \phantom{x - 2} \phantom{x^3 - 2x^2} \phantom{0} \underline{- 3x + 1} \\ \phantom{x - 2} \phantom{x^3 - 2x^2} \phantom{0} \phantom{- 3x} \underline{- 3x + 6} \\ \phantom{x - 2} \phantom{x^3 - 2x^2} \phantom{0} \phantom{- 3x} \phantom{- 3x} \phantom{+ 6} \leftarrow \\ \phantom{x - 2} \phantom{x^3 - 2x^2} \phantom{0} \phantom{- 3x} \phantom{- 3x} \phantom{+ 6} -5 \dots \text{baaqi} \end{array}$$

**Aragtiin isir:**

Haddii  $T(x)$  yahay tibxaale heerkiisu 1 ka weyn yahay ama le'eg yahay,  $r$  na tahay tiro maangal ah, markaa haddii  $T(r) = 0$  waxa jirta in  $x - r$  ay qaybinayso  $T(x)$  t.a  $(x - r)$  waa isir  $T(x)$ .

**Caddayn :**

Waxaan ognahay in

$$T(x) = (x - r) Q(x) + R$$

Aragtiinka baaqiga waxaan ka ognahay in  $R = T(r)$ .

Haddaba  $T(x) = (x - r) Q(x) + T(r)$

Laakiin waxaan ognahay in  $T(r) = 0$

Markaa  $T(x) = (x - r) Q(x)$ .

**Tusaale :**

Haddii  $T(x) = x^3 - 7x + 6$ , markaa  $(x + 3)$  isir ma u yahay  $T(x)$ ?

Sida aragtiinka isirku sheegayo  $x + 3$  isir buu u noqon karaa  $T(x)$  marka  $T(-3) = 0$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Hubi } T(-3) &= (-3)^3 - 7(-3) + 6 \\ &= -27 + 21 + 6 = 0 \end{aligned}$$

Sidaa awgeed  $x - (-3) = x + 3$  waa isir

$$T(x) = x^3 - 7x + 6.$$

$$T(x) = (x + 3) \cdot Q(x) \quad Q(x) = ?$$

### Layli B:

- 1)  $7x^2 + 33x - 10$  u qaybi  $x + 5$
- 2)  $15x^2 + x - 2$  u qaybi  $3x - 1$
- 3)  $6x^3 - 23x^2 + 16x - 3$  u qaybi  $x - 3$
- 4)  $x^5 - 5x^4 + 10x^3 - 10x^2 + 5x - 1$  u qaybi  $x - 1$
- 5)  $x^5 - 32$  u qaybi  $x - 2$
- 6)  $x^3 - 9x^2 + 24x - 70$  u qaybi  $x - 7$
- 7)  $3x^3 + 13x^2 - 40x + 20$  u qaybi  $x - 2$
- 8)  $2x^3 - 7x^2 - 10x + 35$  u qaybi  $2x - 7$
- 9)  $x^4 - 16$  u qaybi  $x - 2$
- 10)  $x^3 - 27$  u qaybi  $x - 3$

Layliyaan soo socoda, raadi baaqiga marka tibxaale ka sta loo qaybiyo labatibxaalaha garab yaal. Isticmaal aragtiinka Baaqiga.

- 11)  $x^3 - x^2 + x - 5, \quad x + 1$
- 12)  $x^3 + 4x^2 - 2x - 4, \quad x - 2$
- 13)  $x^3 + 7x^2 - 6x + 4, \quad x + 2$
- 14)  $2x^3 + 6x - 5, \quad x + 5$
- 15)  $x^3 - 3x^2 - 16, \quad x - 4$
- 16)  $x^3 - 27, \quad x + 3$
- 17)  $x^3 - 2ax^2 + 3a^2x - 5a^3, \quad x - a$
- 18)  $x^4 - m^2x^2 + 5m^3x + m^4, \quad x - m$
- 19)  $y^3 + 3by^2 - 4b^2y - 6b^3, \quad x - 2b$
- 20)  $x^3 - a^3, \quad x - a.$

Layliyaan soo socda ku isticmaal aragtiinka isir.

- 21) Muuji in  $(x - 3)$   
isir u tahay  $x^3 - x^2 - 69x + 189$
- 22) Muuji in  $(x + 1)$   
isir u tahay  $x^3 - x^2 + 2$

- 23) Muuji in  $(x + 2)$   
isir u tahay  $x^2 - 2x^4 - x^2 + 5x - 6$
- 24) Muuji in  $(x - 3)$   
isir u tahay  $x^3 - 6x^7 + 9x^6 + 5x - 15$
- 25) Muuji in  $(x + 1)$   
isir u tahay  $x^5 + x^4 - 3x - 3$

### Layli T:

Isticmaal aragtiinka baaqiga si aad u raadiso

- 1) T(3) marka  $T(x) = x^3 - 7x + 6$
- 2) T(1) »  $T(x) = x^3 - 2x^2 - 5x + 6$
- 3) T(-1) »  $T(x) = x^3 - 2x^2 - 5x + 6$
- 4)  $T\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)$  »  $T(x) = 6x^3 + 19x^2 + x - 6$
- 5) T(5) »  $T(x) = x^3 - x^2 - 16x - 20$
- 6) Soo saar baaqiga marka  $7x^6 + 21x^5 - x + 2$  loo qaybiyo  $x + 3$
- 7) Soo saar baaqiga marka  $x^4 - 2x^3 - 3x^2 + 7x + 8$  loo qaybiyo  $x - 2$
- 8) Raadi k marka  $x^3 + kx^2 + 47x + 60$  u qaybsanto  $x + 3$
- 9) Raadi k marka  $kx^3 - 25x^2 + 23x - 6$  u qaybsanto  $x - 3$
- 10) Raadi k marka  $(x - 1)$  isir u tahay  $x^8 - x^7 - 3x^2 + kx - 5$
- 11) Raadi k iyo m marka  $x^3 + kx^2 - mx$  u qaybsanto  $(x + 2)(x - 2)$
- 12) Raadi k iyo m marka  $x^3 - kx^2 - mx - 28$  u qaybsanto  $(x + 5)(x - 3)$ .
- 13) Muuji in  $x^5 - y^5$  u qaybsami karto  $(x - y)$ .
- 14) Muuji in  $x^4 - y^4$  u qaybsami karto  $(x - y)$ .
- 15) Muuji, hadii n tahay abyoone togan in  $(x + y)^n - w^n$  u qaybsam karto  $x + y - w$ .

## QAYBSOOH

Qaybsooh waa magac aan ugu yeerno hab gaaban oo lagu isticmaalo qaybinta tibxaalayaasha. Sida habkaasi yahay aan ku muujinno tusaalahan soo socda.

### Tusaale 1:

$$x^3 - 3x^2 - 2x + 1 \text{ u qaybi } x - 1;$$

- 1) Isku-daba qor weheliyayaasha la' qaybshaha (mee-sha mid ka maqan yahay 0 geli):

$$1 \quad \overline{1 \quad -3 \quad -2 \quad 1}$$

- 2) Summadda madoorsoomaha qaybshaha ee  $-1$  beddel wuxu noqonayaa 1. Sida hoose u qor.

$$1 \quad \overline{1 \quad -3 \quad -2 \quad 1}$$

- 3) Soo deji weheliyaha u horreeya.

$$1 \quad \overline{1 \quad -3 \quad -2 \quad 1}$$

1

- 4) Ku dhufo 1 dabadeedna  $-3$  hoos dhig.

$$1 \quad \overline{1 \quad -3 \quad -2 \quad 1}$$

1

1

- 5) Isku dar  $-3$  iyo 1; wadartooda hoos u soo deji

$$1 \quad \overline{1 \quad -3 \quad -2 \quad 1}$$

1

1 -2

- 6) Tallaabooyinka 4 iyo 5 ku soo noqnoqo ilaa aad ku dhammeyso inta hartay.

$$1 \quad \overline{1 \quad -3 \quad -2 \quad 1}$$

1 -2 -4

1 -2 -4 -3

Ogow in tirooyinka sadarka hoose yihiin weheliyayaasha qaybta.

- 7) Aan macnihi hore dib ugu noqonee qaybtani waa  $x^2 - 2 \cdot x - 4$ . Tirada edegga ku jirtaa t.a.  $-3$  waa baaqigii.

**Gusaale 2:**

$T(x) = 2x^5 - 3x^3 + 5$  u qaybi  $x + 1$ . Isticmaal qaybsoohda.

**Jawaab :**

**Weheliyaha**

	$x^5$	$x^4$	$x^3$	$x^2$	$x$	madoorsoome.
	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓	↓
-1	2	0	-3	0	0	5
		-2	2	1	-1	1
	2	-2	-1	1	-1	<span style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">6</span>

Qaybtu waa  $2x^4 - 2x^3 - x^2 + x - 1$ . Baaqigu waa 6.

**Habsiimo:**

$$2x^5 - 3x^3 + 5 = (x + 1)(2x^4 - 2x^3 - x^2 + x - 1)$$

**Hagaag.**

Sansaanka guud ee qaybsoohu waa sidan:

$$T(x) = a_n \cdot x^n + a_{n-1} \cdot x^{n-1} + \dots + a_0 \text{ u qaybi } x - r$$

$$r \begin{array}{|l} a_n \quad a_{n-1} \quad \dots \quad a_0 \\ \hline ra_n \\ \hline a_{n-1} + ra_{n-1} \quad \dots \end{array} \quad \boxed{R}$$

**Layli :**

Isticmaal qaybsoohda oo soo saar qaybta iyo baaqiga mid kasta.

- 1)  $(3x^5 - x^4 + 2x^2 - x + 1) \div (x - 2)$
- 2)  $(x^4 - 16) \div (x + 2)$
- 3)  $(x^5 - 32) \div (x - 2)$

- 4)  $(x^4 - 12x^3 + 54x^2 - 108x + 81) \div (x - 3)$
- 5)  $(7x^3 - 22x^2 - 67x + 8) \div (x - 5)$
- 6)  $(x^3 - 9x^2 - 12x - 28) \div (x - 7)$
- 7)  $(x^4 - 2x^3 - 3x^2 + 8x - 6) \div (x - 2)$
- 8)  $(x^2 - 3) \div (x - 1)$
- 9)  $(x^7 + 2x^6 - x^3 - 2x^2 + 3x + 6) \div (x + 2)$
- 10)  $(8x^3 + 24x^2 - 5x - 15) \div (x + 3)$
- 11)  $(ax^2 + bx + 1) \div (x - r)$
- 12) Waa maxay tirada k ee ay  $x^2 + kx + 9$  baaqi isku mid ah kugu siinayso marka loo qaybiyo  $(x - 3)$  ama  $(x + 3)$ ?
- 13) Isticmaal qaybin soohda oo soo saar qaybta iyo baaqiga haddii  $\left\{ x^2 - \frac{7}{6}x - \frac{1}{4} \right\} \div \left\{ x - \frac{3}{4} \right\}$
- 14) Haddii 1 xidid u yahay  $x^3 - 5x^2 - 17x + 21$  isticmaal qaybsooha si aad u soo saarto labada xidid ee kale.
- 15) Haddii  $T(x) = x^3 - 4x^2 - 11x + 30$  oo  $T(2) = 0$  raadi  $r$  si  $r \neq 2$  oo  $T(r) = 0$ .
- 16) Ka soo qaad in aad ogtahay in  $T(x) = 2x^3 - 19x^2 + kx + 21$ , iyo in  $T(3) = 0$ , raadi  $k$ .  
Ka bacdi raadi  $r_1$  iyo  $r_2$  si  $T(r_1) = T(r_2) = 0$ .
- 17) Haddii  $T_2(x) = 3x^4 + 5x^4 - 5x - 3$ , raadi  $T_1(x)$   ~~$(x + 1)$~~   $T_1(x) = T_2(x)$
- 18) Haddii  $T(x) = x^3 + kx^2 - 14x - 48$  oo  $T(1) = -54$  raadi  $T(-3)$ .

## JIBBAARRO IYO XIDIDSHEYAAL

### Jibbaarrada.

Hore waxaynu u barannay, si ballaaranna ugu adeegar  
nay, hubaasha ah in

$$x^4 = x \cdot x \cdot x \cdot x$$

$$x^k = x \cdot x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x$$

Taasi waxay tahay inay  $x^4$  iyo  $x^k$  sheegaan taranka  $x$  o  
4 jeer la isku dhuftay iyo taranka  $x$  oo  $k$  jeer la isku dhuf  
siday u kala horreeyaan. Waxaynu ugu yeernay  $k$ -da  $x^k$  jit  
baarka,  $x$ -da  $x^k$  salka.

Haddaba, tusaale ahaan, waxaynu naqaan in

$$5^3 = 5 \cdot 5 \cdot 5 = 125$$

$$\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^4 = \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) \left(-\frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{16}$$

Hadda, waa inaynu fikraddan jibbaarrada faahfaahi  
naa si aynu ugu adeegan karno tiro kastoo lakab ah  
Waxay fududaan lahayd haddii aynu marka hore baranno it  
ka mid ah dhismaha guud ahaaneed ee astaamaha jibbaarra  
da abyoone.

### 1.1.1 JIBBAARRADA ABYANE

#### 1.1.1-B Jibbaarrada Abyoone togan.

Haddaynu qeexdeennii  $x^k$  ooy  $k$  ahayd abyoone togar  
gundhig ahaan u qaadanno, waxaynu si iska garasha ah u ji  
dayn karnaa lixda astaamood ee soo socda. Astaan kasta  
iyo  $y$  waa doorsoomayaal maangal ah,  $h$  iyo  $k$ -na waa abyoone  
nyaal togan.

### Astaan I:

$$x^k \cdot x^h = x^{k+h}$$

Si aynu u muujinno jidaynta astaantan waxaynu ognahay in

$$x^k = x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x$$

iyoo

$$x^h = x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x$$

Haddaba  $x^k \cdot x^h = (x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x) (x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x)$

$$x^k \cdot x^h = x \cdot x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x$$

$$= x^{k+h}$$

### Astaan II:

$$\frac{x^k}{x^h} = x^{k-h} \quad x \neq 0 \quad k > h.$$

Si aynu u muujinno jidaynta astaantan waxaan ognahay.

$$x^k = x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x$$

k - isir

iyoo

$$x^h = x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x$$

h - isir

Haddaba  $\frac{x^k}{x^h} = \frac{x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x}{x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x}$

Mar haddii k ay ka weyn tahay h ( $k > h$ ) waxaynu midiidsan karnaa jidka yaraynta kol haddii  $x \neq 0$  waxaynu heli in

$$\frac{x^k}{x^h} = \frac{x \cdot x \cdot x \dots x}{1} = x^{k-h}$$

### Astaan III:

$$\frac{x^k}{x^h} = \frac{1}{x^{k-h}}, \quad x \neq 0, \quad k < h.$$



Asikar III

... Laka... asikar...  
... asikar...  
... asikar...

... asikar...

... asikar...

... asikar...

Sida...

... asikar...

... asikar...  
... asikar...

... asikar...  
gashano...

... asikar...  
... asikar...  
... asikar...

**Tusaalooyin :**

b)  $5^2 \cdot 5^4 = 5^{2+4} = 5^6$  Astaan I

t)  $\frac{3^5}{3^2} = 3^{5-2} = 3^3$  Astaan II

j)  $\frac{6^2}{6^4} = \frac{1}{6^{4-2}} = \frac{1}{6^2}$  Astaan III

x)  $\frac{3^5}{3^5} = 3^{5-5} = 3^0 = 1$  Astaan IV

kh)  $(7^2)^3 = 7^2 \cdot 7^2 \cdot 7^2 = 7^6 = 7^{2(3)}$  Astaan V

d)  $(3 \cdot 5)^2 = (3 \cdot 5) (3 \cdot 5) = 3^2 \cdot 5^2$  Astaan V

**Layli :**

1) Raadi taranka iyo qaybta hoos ku xusan.

b)  $2^4 \cdot 2^8$  t)  $h^2 \cdot h^3$  j)  $y^2 \cdot y^3 \cdot y^4$

m)  $\frac{m^7}{m^3}$  kh)  $\frac{n}{n^4}$  d)  $\frac{r^5}{r^5}$  s)  $(y^2)^5$

sh)  $(4b^3)^2$  dh)  $3x^3 \cdot 8x^5$  c)  $(2m^2)^3 (3mx^2)^2$

2) Fududee :

b)  $(-2a) (-3a) (-4a^3)$

t)  $(-3x^3)^2 (2xy)^4$

j)  $\frac{64a^3b^2}{4ab^2}$

x)  $\frac{(-2x^2y)^3}{(6xy^2)^2}$

3) Fududee tibaaxahan soo socda.

b)  $(-3x)^3 (6x^2) - (2x^4) (5x)$

t)  $7(x) (-3) + (2x^3)^2 - (3x) (2x)^3 + \left[ \frac{5x^4}{x^3} \right]^2$

haddii  $x \neq 0$ .

### 1.1.1-T Jibbaarrada Abyoone Taban.

Si aynu ugu fidinno astaamahaasi jibbaarrada abyoone taban waxaynu sheegi qeexda soo socota.

**Qeex :**

Haddii  $x$  maangal tahay oo aanay eber ahayn,  $h$ -na tahay abyoone taban.

$$x^{-h} = \frac{1}{x^h} \quad x \neq 0.$$

**Tusaale I:**

$$3^{-2} = \frac{1}{3^2} = \frac{1}{9}$$

**Tusaale II:**

$$\begin{aligned} \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^{-3} &= \frac{1}{\left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^3} \\ &= \frac{1}{\frac{1}{8}} = \frac{8}{1} = \left( \frac{2}{1} \right)^3 \end{aligned}$$

Tusaalaha dambe wuxuu inoo soo bandhigayaa ra'yiga dhabta ah, tiro kastoo ku jibbaaran abyoone taban waa la mid

rogaska... Ta-

## Xaaladda I:

Jidaynta xaaladani waa laga maarmi karaa waayo waxay u dhigantaa lixdii astaamood ee hore.

## Xaaladda II:

h way rogan tahay, k-duna way taban tahay.

Astaan 7(1)  $x^h \cdot x^k = x^{h+k}$

$$x^h \cdot x^k = x^h \cdot \frac{1}{x^{-k}} = \frac{x^h}{x^{-k}} \quad \text{qeexda J.A. taban.}$$

Haddaba  $\frac{x^h}{x^{-k}} = x^{h-(-k)} = x^{h+k}$  Haddii  $h > -k$ . Ast. II.

Ama  $\frac{x^h}{x^{-k}} = \frac{1}{x^{-k-h}} = \frac{1}{x^{-(h+k)}}$  Haddii  $h < -k$ . Ast. III  
 $= x^{k+h}$  Qeexdii J.A. taban.

Ama  $\frac{x^h}{x^{-k}} = 1 = x^0 = x^{h+k}$  Haddii  $h = -k$ .

Dabadeeto:  $x^h \cdot x^k = x^{h+k}$

Astaan 7(2)  $(x^h)^k = x^{hk}$

$$(x^h)^k = \frac{1}{(x^h)^{-k}} \quad \text{Haddii } k < 0, \text{ qeexda j.a. taban.}$$

$$= \frac{1}{x^{-hk}} = x^{hk} \quad \text{Qeexda J. Abyoone taban.}$$

Jidaynta xaaladaha kale ee astaanta 7aad ardayga ayaa looga tegay.

## Tusaale 3:

Fudud:

b)  $x^2 \cdot x^{-3}$ ; f)  $(x^{-2} \cdot x^8)^2$  j)  $(x^{-2} \cdot y^{-4})^4$ .

**Furfuris :**

$$b) x^2 \cdot x^{-3} = x^{2+(-3)} = x^{-1} = \frac{1}{x} \quad \text{Astaan 7(1). Qeexda J.A. taban.}$$

$$t) (x^{-2} \cdot x^8)^2 = (x^{-2+8})^2 \quad \text{Ast. 7(1)} \\ = (x^6)^2 = x^{(6)(2)} = x^{12} \quad \text{Ast. 7(2)}$$

$$j) (x^{-2} y^{-3})^4 = (x^{-2})^4 (y^{-3})^4 \quad \text{Ast. 7(3)} \\ = x^{(-2)(4)} y^{(-3)(4)}$$

$$= x^{-8} y^{-12} = \frac{1}{x^8 y^{12}} \quad \text{Ast. 7(2) Qeexda J.A. taban.}$$

**Tusaale II:**

Qiimee mid kastoo kuwan soo socda ah.

$$b) 4^2 \cdot 3^2 \quad t) \frac{327^3}{327^2} \quad j) \left\{ \frac{2}{3} \right\}^2 \left\{ \frac{3}{2} \right\}^3$$

**Furfuris :**

$$b) 4^2 \cdot 3^2 = (4 \cdot 3)^2 \quad \text{Ast. 7(3)} \\ = (4 \cdot 3)^2 = 12^2 = 144$$

$$t) \frac{327^3}{327^2} = 327^3 \cdot 327^{-2} \quad \text{Qeexda J.A. taban.} \\ = 327^{3+(-2)} = 327 \quad \text{Ast. 7(1).}$$

$$j) \left\{ \frac{2}{3} \right\}^2 \left\{ \frac{3}{2} \right\}^3 = \left\{ \frac{3}{2} \right\}^{-2} \left\{ \frac{3}{2} \right\}^3 \quad \text{Qeexda J.A. taban.} \\ = \left\{ \frac{3}{2} \right\}^{(-2)+3} = \left\{ \frac{3}{2} \right\}^1 = \frac{3}{2} \quad \text{Ast. 7(1).}$$

$$(15)^0 (2)^3 = 15^0 \cdot 2^3 \quad \text{Ast. 7(3).}$$

$$= 1 \cdot 2^3 \quad \text{Qeexda jibbaar eber.}$$

$$= 2^3 = 8 \quad \text{Ast. asal madoorshe iyo qeexda jibbaarrada.}$$

**Tusaale 3:**

Fududee  $(x^2 y^2) (x^{-1} + y^{-2})$ .

**Furfuris :**

$$\begin{aligned}
 (x^2 y^2) (x^{-1} + y^{-2}) &= (x^2 y^2) (x^{-1}) + (x^2 y^2) (y^{-2}) \\
 &\text{Ast. kala dhigga isugeeynta ee isku dhufashada.} \\
 &= (x^2 x^{-1}) y^2 + x^2 (y^2 y^{-2}) \\
 &\text{Ast. kala hormarinta iyo horma-gelinta isku dhufashada.} \\
 &= (x^{2+(-1)}) y^2 + x^2 (y^{2+(-2)}) \\
 &\text{Ast. 7(1).} \\
 &= x y^2 + x^2 y^0 \\
 &= x y^2 + x(1) = x y^2 + x \\
 &\text{Qeexda jibbaar iyo Asal madoor-shaha.} \\
 &= xy^2 + x = x (y^2 + 1).
 \end{aligned}$$

Markaa  $(x^2 y^2) (x^{-1} + y^{-2}) = x(y^2 + 1)$ .

**Layli :**

1) Fududee:

b)  $(x^{-3})^2$       t)  $x^0 y^{-3}$       j)  $3x^{-2} y^0$

x)  $\frac{(x^2)^5}{x^7}$       kh)  $\frac{x^3 y^{-2}}{x^2 y^{-5}}$       d)  $\left[ \frac{3xy^{-1}}{2xy^3} \right]$

2) Qiimee:

b)  $\frac{(15)^{-3} \cdot 3^{-2}}{15^{-2} \cdot 3^{-3}}$

t)  $[(-3)^{-2}]^{-2}$

$$d) \left\{ \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^2 \left( \frac{1}{3} \right)^3 \right\}$$

3) Fududee:

$$b) (2x^{-1})^2 \quad t) 4^{-1} + 3^{-2}$$

$$j) (x^2 - y^2) (x - y)^{-1}$$

## 1.2 Xididsheyaal muujiye Abyane togan.

Markii aad dhigatay xididka labajibbaarka, waxaad baratay in xididka labajibbaarka ee tiro togan  $r$  ay tahay tiro  $S$ , taas oo ah  $S^2 = r$ . Waxaad u qortay xididka labajibbaarka  $r$  sidan  $\sqrt{r}$ .

Sidaa awgeed  $\frac{2}{5}$  waxay le'eg tahay  $\sqrt{\frac{4}{25}}$  mar haddii

$$\left( \frac{2}{5} \right)^2 = \frac{4}{25} \text{ oo ay } \frac{2}{5} \text{ tognayd.}$$

Waxaynu hadda u baahannahay in aynnu ra'yigan sii fidinno si aynu u falanqayn karno naxli la'aan xididdada labajibbaarka ama xididda kastoo lakab ah, ee tiro kastoo maangal ah.

## XIDIDDO

**Qeex :**

Ka soo qaad in  $n$  tahay abyoone togan, waxaynu ugu yeeri  $S$  xidid  $n$  jibbaarka ee  $r$  haddii  $S^n = r$ .

**Tusaale :**

Ka dhig in  $n = 4$ ,  $r = 16$ . Bal hadda tixgeli afar tiro oo ah  $S_1 = 2$ ,  $S_2 = -2$ ,  $S_3 = 2i$  iyo  $S_4 = -2i$ . Bal fiirso.

$$(S_1)^4 = (2)^4 = 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 \cdot 2 = 16$$

$$(S_2)^4 = (-2)^4 = (-2) (-2) (-2) (-2) = 16$$

$$(S_3)^4 = (2i)^4 = (2i) (2i) (2i) (2i) = 16i^4 = 16$$

$$(S_4)^4 = (-2i)^4 = (-2i) (-2i) (-2i) (-2i) = 16$$



Haddaba waxaynu aragnaa in 16 ay leedahay afar kala duwan oo xidid 4-jibbaar. Waxaynu arki karnaa in laba yihiin tirooyin «maangal ah», labana yihiin tirooyin «maangad ah». Way ka sarreysaa heerkeenna, inaan caddayno in 16 ay leedahay afar xidid. Hase ahaatee waxaynu qaansan hubaalahan soo socda caddeyn la'aan.

Tiro kastoo maangal ah oo aan eber ahayn waxay leedahay N kala duwan oo xididdo n jibbaar, oo ay barkood, ama dhammaantoodba noqon karaan tirooyin maangal ah. Faahfaahin ahaan:

1) Haddii n tahay abyoone dhaban ah, markaa tiro kastoo maangal togan ahi waxay leedahay laba xidid n jibbaar oo maangal ah, mid togan yahay, midna taban yahay.

2) Haddii n tahay abyoone kisi ah, markaa tiro kastoo maangal togan ahi waxay leedahay hal (kow) xidid n jibbaar oo maangal ah, toganna haddii tiradu togan tahay, tabanna haddii tiradu taban tahay.

3) Haddii n tahay dhaban oo ay tirada maangalkuna taban tahay, markaa xidid n-jibbaarrada oo dhammi waa maangadyo.

Hubaalahaasi oo aynaan halkan ka caddeyn karayn, shaki la'aan way waxtar badan yihiin. Tusaalihii hore wuxu muujiyey marka ay n dhaban tahay tiraduna togan tahay.

### 1.2.2 Xidid Doorro.

Tusaalooyinkii iyo faaqidaaddii hore waxaynu guud ahaan ka barannay, haddii  $n > 1$ . Tiro kastoo maangal ahi waxay leedahay hal in ka badan oo xidid n-jibbaar.

Waxaa caado u ah xisaab yahannada inay kala naqeeyaan natiijooyinka xushaana hal ka mid ah xididdadaas una bixiyaan xidid door n-aad.

Qeexda soo socotaa waxay dejisaa heshiis la gaaray. Haddii r tahay tiro maangal ah, n tahay abyoone togan:

- 1) Marka  $r < 0$  xidid n-jibbaarka togan waxa la yiraa xidid doorka n-jibbaarka ee  $r$ .
- 2) Marka  $r > 0$  xidid n-jibbaarka taban waxa la yiraa xidid doorka n-jibbaarka ee  $r$ .
- 3) Marka  $r = 0$  xididkeeda qur ah ee eber ayaa ah xidid doorka n-jibbaarka.

Haddaba, 2 waa xidid doorka 4-jibbaarka ee 16,  $-2$ -na waa xidid doorka 3-jibbaarka ee  $-8$ . Isla falanqaynteenni abuurka xididdo n-jibbaar waxay jidaysay qeexdaa hore, isla markaana ay koobtay in tiro kastoo maangal ihi leedahay xidid door qura.

### 1.2.3 XIDIDSHEYAAL

**Qeex :**

Haddii  $r$  tiro kastoo maangal tahay,  $n$  abyoone kastoo togan yahay, markaa xidid doorka n-jibbaar  $r$  waxa lagu magacaabaa xididshaha  $\sqrt[n]{r}$ . Waxaynu ugu yeeranaa  $\sqrt[n]{r}$  «Xididshaha»;  $n$ -dana «Muujiyaha» xididshaha,  $r$ -dana xididshaha xididdada. Waxa caado noqotay maray  $n = 2$  in aan la qorin muujiyaha. Taasoo ah

$$\sqrt{4} = \sqrt[2]{4}$$

Ogow in ay had iyo goor run tahay  $(\sqrt[n]{r})^n = r$ .

Taasi waxay tahay in  $(\sqrt[3]{15})^3 = 15$ ;  $(\sqrt[5]{-5})^5 = -5$

iyo  $(\sqrt{1/3})^2 = \frac{1}{3}$ .

Sidii jibbaarrada Abyoone togan ee xubinta 1.1.1-B, waxaynu hadda u tixi karnaa xididshaha leh muujiye abyoone togan astaamo. Mid kasta oo astaamaha soo socda leh,  $x$  iyo  $y$  waa madoorsoomayaal maangal ah,  $k$ -na waa Abyoone togan, ta labaad mooyaane oo ay iyada  $x$  iyo  $y$  togan yihiin marka  $k$  dhaban tahay.

**Astaan 1:**

$$\sqrt[k]{x^k} = x$$

Astaan II:

$$\sqrt[k]{xy} = \sqrt[k]{x} \cdot \sqrt[k]{y}$$

Astaan III:

$$\sqrt[k]{x^h} = (\sqrt[k]{x})^h$$

Astaan IV:

$$\sqrt[k]{x/y} = \frac{\sqrt[k]{x}}{\sqrt[k]{y}}$$

Hadda aynnu isku dayno jidaynta astaanta labaad. Waxaynu u qaadan, haddii k dhaban tahay, inay x iyo y labaduba togan yihiin. Sidii aynu hore u soo aragnay  $(\sqrt[n]{r})^n = r$ .

Haddaba

$$(\sqrt[k]{x \cdot y})^k = xy$$

$$\begin{aligned} (\sqrt[k]{x} \cdot \sqrt[k]{y})^k &= \\ &= (\sqrt[k]{x})^k \cdot (\sqrt[k]{y})^k = x \cdot y \end{aligned}$$

Haddaba

$\sqrt[k]{x \cdot y}$  iyo  $\sqrt[k]{x} \cdot \sqrt[k]{y}$  labaduba waa xidid door ka k-jibbaarka ee xy. Mar haddii xidid doorku madi yahay waxa la heli in  $\sqrt[k]{x \cdot y} = \sqrt[k]{x} \cdot \sqrt[k]{y}$ .

Inta aynaan gudbin, waxaynu bixin doonnaa tusaalooyin ku saabsan astaamahaas.

Tusaale 1:

b)  $\sqrt[3]{32} = \sqrt[3]{2^3} = 2$  Ast. I.

t)  $\sqrt[3]{8y^3} = \sqrt[3]{8} \cdot \sqrt[3]{y^3} = \sqrt[3]{2^3} \cdot \sqrt[3]{y^3} = 2y$  Ast. II.

j)  $\sqrt[3]{64} = \sqrt[3]{8^2} = (\sqrt[3]{8})^2 = (\sqrt[3]{2^3})^2 = (2)^2 = 4$  Ast. II

x)  $\sqrt[3]{x^3/512} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x^3}}{\sqrt[3]{512}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{x^3}}{\sqrt[3]{8^3}} = \frac{x}{8}$  Ast. IV.

Tusaale kale ay ku jiraan in ka badan hal astaan wa kan soo socda.

## Tusaale 2:

$$\text{Raadi } \frac{\sqrt[5]{x^{10}y^5}}{-32}$$

Furfuris :

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt[5]{x^{10}y^5}/-32 &= \frac{\sqrt[5]{x^{10}y^5}}{\sqrt[5]{-32}} \quad \text{Ast. IV} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt[5]{x^{10}} \cdot \sqrt[5]{y^5}}{\sqrt[5]{-32}} \quad \text{Ast. II} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt{(x^2)^5} \cdot \sqrt[5]{y^5}}{\sqrt[5]{(-2)^5}} \quad \text{Ast. 7(2) ee J. Abyoone.} \\ &= \frac{x^2y}{-2} \quad \text{Ast. I.}\end{aligned}$$

Gabagabaynta xubintan waxaynu ku falonqayn xannibaadfi aynu ku sameynay Astaanta II. Haddaynaan xannibaaddaas ku sameyneen oo aynaan ku koobin x iyo y inay toгнаadaan markay k dhaban tahay, waxay inna dhaxalsiin lahayd inaynu si qalad ah u adeegsanno astaanta labaad sida tusaalahan soo socda.

Tusaale :

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{xy} &= \sqrt{x} \sqrt{y} \\ \text{ka dhig in } x &= -9, y = -16. \text{ Haddaba} \\ \sqrt{xy} &= \sqrt{(-9)(-16)} = \sqrt{144} = 12 \\ \text{ama } \sqrt{x} \sqrt{y} &= \sqrt{-9} \sqrt{-16} = (3i)(4i) = 12i^2 = -12\end{aligned}$$

Tusaalahani wuxuu muujinayaa wixii keenay in la xayiro x-da iyo y-da astaanta II oo lagu koobo inay toгнаadaan marka uu muujiyuhu dhaban yahay.

## Layli : 1.2

1) Fududee:

b)  $\sqrt[3]{x^{16}}$

t)  $\sqrt[3]{27^5}$

j)  $^{10}\sqrt{(32^{-5})^2}$

x)  $\sqrt{25x^6}$

kh)  $\sqrt[4]{3^{18} \cdot y^{-16}}$

d)  $\sqrt[m^{-24} n^{64}]{}^5$

r)  $\sqrt[3]{\frac{8}{81}}$

s)  $\sqrt[4]{\frac{x^{12}}{y^{18}}}$

sh)  $\sqrt[3]{\frac{m^{-12}}{N^{-6}}}$

2) Qiimee:

b)  $\sqrt[3]{32a^{10}b^5}$

t)  $\sqrt[4]{729x^{-6}y^{18}g^{12}}$

j)  $\sqrt[4]{\frac{64b^4}{d^{12}}}$

x)  $\sqrt[3]{27 \left[ \frac{b^9 c^6}{x^3 y^{15}} \right]}$

3) Samee xisaabfalka la xusay:

b)  $3 \cdot \sqrt[3]{2} + \sqrt[3]{24} - \sqrt[3]{3} + \sqrt[3]{16}$

t)  $\sqrt[3]{54} - \sqrt[3]{16} - \sqrt[3]{24} + 81$

**XUSUUS:** Laba xididshe waxa laysku daraa, (isugeynta weeye), markay isu eg yihiin sidii tibxaha aljabraha. Laba xididshe waxay isu eg yihiin markay labada xididsane iyo labada muujiye ay isle'eg iskuna heer yihiin.

### JIBBAARRO IYO MUUJIYAAL LAKAB AH

Waxaynu ku falanqaynay xubnaha 1.1 iyo 1.2 astaamaha hore ee jibbaarrada iyo xididsheyaalka markay jibbaarku iyo muujiyuhu ahaayeen Abyooneyaal. Xubintan waxaynu darii qooyinkas ku fidin doonnaa markay jibbaarradu iyo muuji-

yaalku yihiin lakab. Inta aynu fidinayno oo aynu guud ahaan uga baaraandeganyo waxa lama huraan ah in aynaan burin astaamihii aynu hore u dejinay.

Haddaba tusaale ahaan

$$(x^{1/3})^3 = x^{3/3} = x$$

Wuxuu waafaqsanaan (oggolaan)  $(x^h)^k = x^{hk}$ . Si aynu u gargaarsanno falanqeynteenii xididsheyaalka waxaynu dejin qeexdan soo socota.

**Q e e x :**

Haddii  $x$  tahay tiro maangal ah oo ay  $h$  iyo  $k$ -na abyoonayaal togan yihiin, haddaba  $x^{hk}$  waa xidid doorka  $k$ -jibbaarka  $x^h$ . Qeexdani waxay si shaki la'aan ah u sheegi in

$$x^{h/k} = {}^k\sqrt{x^h}$$

Marka  $h$  tahay 1 (kow) waxaynu arki in qeexda hore ay si dhab ah u tilmaamayso in

$$x^{1/k} = {}^k\sqrt{x}$$

Tusaalooyin muujinaaya dulucda qeexda waa kuwa soo socda.

**T u s a a l o o y i n :**

$$1) x^{2/3} = \sqrt[3]{x^2}$$

$$2) (-27)^{1/3} = \sqrt[3]{-27} = \sqrt[3]{(-3)^3} = -3$$

$$3) (32)^{2/5} = \sqrt[5]{32^2} = \sqrt[5]{32} \cdot \sqrt[5]{32} \\ = \sqrt[5]{2^5} \cdot \sqrt[5]{2^5} = 2 \cdot 2 = 4.$$

Guud ahaan waxaynu jidayn karnaa xaaladda tusaalaha ugu dambeeyey inoo iftiimiyey. Taasoo ah inaynu tusno in  $x$  maangal ah,  $h$  iyo  $k$  abyoonayaal togan ah oo kastaaba.

$$x^{h/k} = ({}^k\sqrt{x})^h \quad (A)$$

Tusaale ahaan qeexda kore

$$x^{h/k} = {}^k\sqrt{x^h}$$

Haddaba waa inaynu tusnaa in

$${}^k\sqrt{x^h} = ({}^k\sqrt{x})^h.$$

Haddaynu taa sameynana waxaynu dejin xiriirka (A) lagu xusay.

- 1) Qeex ahaan  ${}^k\sqrt{x^h}$  waa xidid doorka k-jibbaarka ee  $x^h$ .
- 2) Waxaynu tusi in  $({}^k\sqrt{x})^k$  waa xidid k-jibbaarka  $x^h$ . Innagoo adeegsaneyna astaamaha jibbaarraade abyoone ee hore loo dejiyay

$$[({}^k\sqrt{x})^h] = [({}^k\sqrt{x})^k]^h = (x)^h = x^h$$

Haddaba,  $({}^k\sqrt{x})^h$  iyana waa xidid k-aad  $x^h$ .

3) Eegga waa in aynu tusnaa in labaduba yihiin xidid doorka madiga ah.

- b) Haddii  $x = 0$ , waa caddaan in labaduba isle'eg yihiin.
- t) Haddii  $x > 0$ , darkay  $x$  togan tahay) waa cadday in  $({}^k\sqrt{x})^h$  iyo  ${}^k\sqrt{x^h}$  labadooduba toogan yihiin oo waliba isle'eg yihiin.
- j) Haddii  $x < 0$ , (markay  $x$  taban tahay) waa in k kisi tahay, waayo hadday k dhaban ahaan lahayd ma jireen xididdo maangal ahi. Haddaba waxaynu k u qaadan karnaa kisi. Hase yeeshee, waa inay ka muuqataa oo ay caddahay markay k kisi tahay in labada xididshe ay togan ama taban yihiin bishardi markay  $h$  abyoone togan ama taban tahay.

Haddaba labaduba waa qiimo doorka, markaad tixgeliso godobadaas oo dhan waxaynu aragnaa in xiriirkii (A) la dejiyey kaas oo ah  $x^{h/k} = ({}^k\sqrt{x})^h$ .

Tusaalihii aynu hore u soo daliilnay waxaynu hadda la kaashan doonnaa go'aankan aynu haddeer gaarnay, si aynu u hello

$$(32)^{2/5} = (\sqrt[5]{32})^2 = 2^2 = 4.$$

Falanqeyntii tusaalaheennii hore intiisa dambe waxay tilmaantay in aynu u qaadanno haddii muujiyaha xididshuhu yahay dhaban, in xididshahu yahay maangal togan. Waxa kaloon jecelnahay inaynu fiiro siinno inay suuragal tahay in loo rogo jibbaarro taban xididsheyaal muujiye togan leh, marka lala kaashado qeexdii aan ku xusnay xubinta 1.2.3.

Taas oo ah

$$x^{-2/3} = (x^2)^{-1/3} = \left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right)^{1/3}$$

$$= \sqrt[3]{\frac{1}{x^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{x^2}} \quad \text{ka timid Ast. 4} \\ \text{xubinta 1.2.3}$$

Waxaynu imminka aragnaa inyanu si macna leh ugu adeegsan karno tirada lakabka ah jibbaar ahaan, markaynu qeexdeennii ahayd  $x^{h/k}$  gundhig ka dhiganno. Eegga, waynu isaga qaadan ee caddayn mayno in astaamaha jibbaarrada abyane ee xubin 1.1 ay oggol yihiin ama dhab yihiin markuu jibbaarku lakab ama maangal yahay. Haddaba tusaalooyinka soo socda oo dhan waxaynu u qaadan inay run yihiin.

**Tusaale :**

Astaan I:

$$x^{1/3} \cdot x^{4/5} = x^{1/3 + 4/5} = x^{17/15}$$

**Tusaale :**

Astaan II:

$$\frac{x^{1/3}}{x^{4/5}} = x^{1/3 - 4/5} = x^{-7/15}$$

**Tusaale :**

Astaan V:

b)  $(x^{1/2})^{1/3} = x^{(1/2)(1/3)} = x^{1/6}$

t)  $(x^{-2})^{-3} = x^{-2 \cdot -3} = x^6$



### Tusaale :

Astaan VI:

$$(xy)^2 \sqrt[3]{3} = x^2 \sqrt[3]{3} \cdot y^2 \sqrt[3]{3}$$

$$\text{iyo } x^{-2} = \frac{1}{x^2} \text{ Qeexda jibbaarrada taban.}$$

Waxaynu xubintan ku soo gabagabayn doonnaa tusaa-looyin muujinaaya ku adeegsiga astaamaha jibbaarrada iyo xididsheyaalka ee aynu hore u soo falanqaynay.

### Tusaale I:

U qor jibbaarrada tibaaxdan si togan, fududeena.

$$\frac{2^{-1} + 3^{-2}}{4^{-1}}$$

Furfuris :

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{2^{-1} + 3^{-2}}{4^{-1}} &= \frac{\frac{1}{2} + \left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^2}{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{9}}{\frac{1}{4}} \\ &= \frac{\frac{11}{18}}{\frac{1}{4}} = \frac{11}{18} \cdot \frac{4}{1} = \frac{22}{9} \end{aligned}$$

### Tusaale II:

Fududee tibaaxdan

$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{-27x^3}{8y^6}}$$

**Furfuris :**

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt[3]{\frac{-27x^3}{8y^6}} &= \frac{\sqrt[3]{(-27)} x^3}{\sqrt[3]{8y^6}} = \frac{\sqrt[3]{-27} \cdot \sqrt[3]{x^3}}{\sqrt[3]{8} \cdot \sqrt[3]{y^6}} \\ &= \frac{\sqrt[3]{(-3)^3} \cdot \sqrt[3]{x^3}}{\sqrt[3]{2^3} \cdot (\sqrt[3]{y^2})^3} = \frac{-3 \cdot x}{2 \cdot y^2} = \frac{-3x}{2y^2} \end{aligned}$$

**Layli 13:**

1) U qor mid kasta oo kuwan soo socda ah, jibbaarro la-kab ah.

- b) Xididka 2 jibbaarka ee  $x^5$   
 t) » 3 » ee  $a^2$   
 j) » 6 » ee  $y^3$   
 x) » 10 » ee  $x^5$   
 kh) » 4 » ee  $x^2$   
 d) » 5 » ee  $y^2$

2) Qiimee mid kasta oo kuwan soo socda ah.

- b)  $(-32)^{1/5}$  t)  $(-27)^{2/3}$  j)  $64^{2/3}$   
 x)  $\frac{4^{-1/2}}{32^{3/5}}$  kh)  $256^{1/8}$  d)  $243^{1/3} \cdot 243^{7/15}$   
 r)  $32^{2/5}$  s)  $(64^5 \setminus 6)^{1/5}$  sh)  $(125 \cdot 64)^{2/3}$   
 dh)  $\left(\frac{1}{27}\right)^{-2/3}$

3) U qor sansaanka ugu fudud ee aan lahayn jibbaarro taban.

- b)  $x^{-2}y^3x$  t)  $\frac{3^{-2} + 2^{-1}}{5^{-1}}$

$$j) \frac{3^{-1} + 2 \cdot 5^{-1}}{6^{-2}}$$

$$x) \frac{2x \cdot 3^{-2} - 5x \cdot 2^{-2}}{7^{-1}}$$

$$kh) \frac{x^{-2} - y^{-2}}{x + y}$$

### 1.3.2 Yaraynta Heerka ee xididshe.

Heerka xididsheyaalsha qaarkood waa la yarayn karaa. Tani waxay muujinaysaa marka tibixda loo qoro mid leh jibbaarro jajab (lakab) ah sida:

$$\sqrt[4]{x^4} = x^4 \sqrt[4]{1} = x^4 \sqrt[4]{1^3} = \sqrt[4]{x^4}$$

$$\sqrt[4]{25} = \sqrt[4]{5^2} = 5^2 \sqrt[4]{1} = 5^2 \sqrt[4]{1^2} = \sqrt{5}$$

Bal ogow inaan heerka xididshahan  $\sqrt[4]{x y^2}$  aan la yarayn karin, waayo  $\sqrt[4]{x y^2} = x^{1/4} \cdot y^{2/4}$ . Jajabyada  $1/4$  iyo  $2/4$  ma laha hooseeye yare kale oo ay wadaagaan.

#### Tusaalooyin :

Fududee:

$$b) \sqrt[4]{x^3} \quad t) \sqrt[4]{x^2 y^4} \quad j) \sqrt[4]{\frac{x^3}{y^2}}$$

#### Furfuris :

$$b) \sqrt[4]{x^3} = x^3 \sqrt[4]{1} = x^3 \sqrt[4]{1^2} = \sqrt[4]{x^3}$$

$$t) \sqrt[4]{x^2 y^4} = x^2 \sqrt[4]{y^4} = x^2 \sqrt[4]{y^4} = \sqrt[4]{x^2 y^4}$$

$$j) \sqrt[4]{x^3 y^{-2}} = \frac{x^3 \sqrt[4]{y^{-2}}}{1} = \frac{x^3 \sqrt[4]{y^{-2}}}{1} = \sqrt[4]{x^3 y^{-2}}$$

$$= \frac{x^3 \sqrt[4]{y^{-2}}}{1} = \frac{x^3 \sqrt[4]{y^{-2}}}{1} = \sqrt[4]{x^3 y^{-2}}$$

$$= \frac{x^3}{y^2} \sqrt[4]{xy^2}$$

## Layli 1.3.2 :

1) Yaree Heerka xididsheyaashan soo socda, markay suural tahay.

$$\begin{array}{lll} \text{b) } \sqrt[4]{x^4} & \text{t) } \sqrt[4]{8} & \text{j) } \sqrt[10]{x^4 y^4} \\ \text{x) } \sqrt[12]{x^3 y^2} & \text{kh) } \sqrt[10]{32x^5} & \text{d) } \sqrt[10]{9x^4 y^4} \\ \text{r) } \sqrt[4]{\frac{8}{x^2}} & \text{s) } \sqrt[4]{\frac{x^4}{y^2}} & \end{array}$$

2) Fududee:

$$\begin{array}{lll} \text{b) } \sqrt{75} & \text{t) } \sqrt{18x} & \text{j) } \sqrt{3x^4} \\ \text{x) } 3 \cdot \sqrt{-16} & \text{kh) } \sqrt{x^3} & \text{d) } \sqrt{\frac{-x}{2}} \end{array}$$

### 1.3.3 Xididsheyaal kala heer ah.

Si aynu isugu dhufanno ama isugu qaybinno xididsheyaal kala heer ah, waxa lama huraan ah in aynu marka hore iyaga ka dhigno xididsheyaal isku heer ah. Qeexda xididsheyaal jibbaarrada jajabka (Jakab) ah, ayaan inna gargaari doona si aynu u garanno sida taasi loo sameeyo.

$$\begin{aligned} (\sqrt{2}) \cdot (\sqrt[3]{3}) &= 2^{1/2} \cdot 3^{1/3} = 2^{3/6} \cdot 3^{2/6} \\ &= \sqrt[6]{2^3 \cdot 3^2} = \sqrt[6]{72} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\sqrt[4]{4}}{\sqrt{2}} &= \frac{\sqrt[4]{2^2}}{\sqrt{2}} = \frac{2^{2/4}}{2^{1/2}} = \frac{2^{1/2}}{2^{1/2}} \\ &= \sqrt[4]{\frac{2^2}{2^2}} = \sqrt[4]{1} = 1 \end{aligned}$$

Tusaale I:

Iku dhufo  $\sqrt[3]{3}$  iyo  $\sqrt{5}$

**Furfuris :**

$$\begin{aligned}
 (\sqrt[3]{3}) (\sqrt[3]{5}) &= 3^{1/6} \cdot 5^{1/6} \\
 &= 3^{1/6} \cdot 5^{1/6} = \sqrt[6]{3 \cdot 5} \\
 &= \sqrt[6]{3 \cdot 125} = \sqrt[6]{375}
 \end{aligned}$$

**Tusaale II:**

Fududee  $\frac{\sqrt{x^2}}{\sqrt{y}}$

**Furfuris :**

$$\frac{\sqrt{x^2}}{\sqrt{y}} = \frac{x^{2/2}}{y^{1/2}} = \frac{x^1}{y^{1/2}} = {}^{12}\sqrt{\frac{x^6}{y^3}}$$

**Layli 1.3.3 :**

Ka dhig xididsheyaashan soo socda qaar isku heer ah da-badeedna isku dhufo ama isku qaybi.

- |                                   |                                     |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. $(\sqrt[3]{3}) (\sqrt[3]{2})$  | 7. $\frac{\sqrt[3]{8}}{\sqrt{2}}$   | 8. $\frac{\sqrt[3]{x}}{\sqrt{x}}$  |
| 2. $(\sqrt{a^2}) (\sqrt{b})$      | 9. $\frac{4\sqrt[3]{3}}{\sqrt{2}}$  | 10. $\frac{\sqrt{m}}{\sqrt{n}}$    |
| 3. $(\sqrt[3]{xy}) (\sqrt{a})$    | 11. $\frac{6\sqrt{8}}{\sqrt[3]{4}}$ | 12. $\frac{3\sqrt{6}}{12\sqrt{2}}$ |
| 4. $(\sqrt{2b}) (\sqrt[3]{3a})$   |                                     |                                    |
| 5. $(\sqrt{x}) (\sqrt[3]{x^3})$   |                                     |                                    |
| 6. $(\sqrt[3]{x^3}) (\sqrt{x^2})$ |                                     |                                    |

**1.3.4 Isku dhufasho tibaaxo xididshe.**

Hadda waxaan soo baranay sida loo fududeeyo iyo sida layskugu dhufto xididsheyaal. Waxaynu isku deyi inaan naqtiin isku dhufashada tibaaxo aljebra ah qaarkood oo leh xididsheyaal.

## Tusaale

Isku dhufo

$$b). \sqrt{3} (1 + \sqrt{6}) \quad t) (2\sqrt{7} + 1) (5\sqrt{7} - 2)$$

Furfuris b:

$$\begin{aligned}\sqrt{3} (1 + \sqrt{6}) &= (\sqrt{3}) (1) + (\sqrt{3}) (\sqrt{6}) \\ &= \sqrt{3} + \sqrt{18} = \sqrt{3} + \sqrt{9 \cdot 2} \\ &= \sqrt{3} + \sqrt{9} \cdot \sqrt{2} = \sqrt{3} + 3\sqrt{2}\end{aligned}$$

Furfuris t:

$$\begin{aligned}(2\sqrt{7} + 1) (5\sqrt{7} - 2) &= \\ &= (2\sqrt{7}) (5\sqrt{7}) + (5\sqrt{7}) (1) \\ &\quad + (-2) (2\sqrt{7}) + (-2) (1) \\ &= (10) (7) + 5\sqrt{7} - 4\sqrt{7} - 2 \\ &= 70 + \sqrt{7} - 2 \\ &= 68 + \sqrt{7}\end{aligned}$$

Tusaale II:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Fidi } (\sqrt{5} - 1)^2 &= \\ (\sqrt{5} - 1)^2 &= \\ &= (\sqrt{5} - 1) (\sqrt{5} - 1) \\ &= 5 - \sqrt{5} - \sqrt{5} + 1 \\ &= 5 - 2\sqrt{5} + 1\end{aligned}$$

## 1.3.5 LAKABAYNTA HOOSEEYAASHA

### LABA TIBIX AH

Lakabaynta hooseeyaasha jajab waxa weeye in loo qoro jajabka mid u dhigma oo asn ku lahayn xididshe hooseeyaaha cusub.

Waxaynu barannay lakabaynta hooseeyaasha jajabyada qaarkood sida:

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}} &= \sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{6}}{9}} = \frac{\sqrt{6}}{3} \\ \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} &= \frac{2 \cdot \sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{9}} = \frac{2\sqrt{3}}{3} \\ \frac{4}{5\sqrt{2}} &= \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{5\sqrt{4}} = \frac{4\sqrt{2}}{10} = \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{5} \end{aligned}$$

Waxaynu iyana lakabayn doonnaa hooseeyaasha jajab, markuu hooseeyuhu yahay laba tibix sida  $1 + \sqrt{3}$  ama  $\sqrt{2} - 5\sqrt{3}$ . Si loo sameeyo tan waxaynu xususannahay in  $(x + y)(x - y) = x^2 - y^2$ . Haddii aynu haysanno hooseeye sida  $1 + \sqrt{3}$  waxaynu ku dhufan karnaa tibix kasta oo jajabka ah  $1 - \sqrt{3}$ , mar haddii

$$(1 + \sqrt{3})(1 - \sqrt{3}) = 1^2 - (\sqrt{3})^2 = 1 - 3 = -2.$$

Laba tibixa  $1 - \sqrt{3}$  iyo  $1 + \sqrt{3}$  waxa la yiraa «xistiga». Tusaalooyin xistiyo ah waa

$(x + y)$  iyo  $(x - y)$ ,  $(-3 + 2\sqrt{5})$  iyo  $(3 + 2\sqrt{5})$  iwm.

**Tusaalooyin:**

$$1) \frac{2}{\sqrt{2} + 1} \quad 2) \frac{3}{\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{2}} \quad 3) \frac{1 - \sqrt{3}}{1 + \sqrt{3}}$$

**Furfuris 1:**

$$\frac{2}{\sqrt{2} + 1} = \frac{2(\sqrt{2} - 1)}{(\sqrt{2} + 1)(\sqrt{2} - 1)}$$

$$= \frac{2(\sqrt{2}-1)}{2-1} = 2(\sqrt{2}-1)$$

**Furfiiris 2:**

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{3}{\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2}} &= \frac{3(\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2})}{(\sqrt{5}-\sqrt{2})(\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2})} \\ &= \frac{3(\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2})}{5-2} = \frac{3(\sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2})}{3} \\ &= \sqrt{5}+\sqrt{2}. \end{aligned}$$

**Furfiiris 3:**

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{1-\sqrt{3}}{1+\sqrt{3}} &= \frac{(1-\sqrt{3})(1-\sqrt{3})}{(1+\sqrt{3})(1-\sqrt{3})} \\ &= \frac{1-2\sqrt{3}+3}{1-3} = \frac{4-2\sqrt{3}}{-2} \\ &= \frac{-2(-2+\sqrt{3})}{-2} = -2+\sqrt{3}. \end{aligned}$$

**Layli:**

Lakabee hooseeyaasha jajabyadan soo socda.

$$1) \sqrt{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{5}} \quad 2) \frac{5}{2\sqrt{6}} \quad 3) \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{3}}$$

$$4) \frac{4}{2+\sqrt{3}} \quad 5) \frac{2}{5-3\sqrt{3}} \quad 6) \frac{5\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{3}+2}$$



$$7) \frac{-4\sqrt{7}}{5 - \sqrt{7}}$$

$$8) \frac{2}{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{5}}$$

$$9) \frac{9}{3\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{15}}$$

$$10) \frac{\sqrt{5} + \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{5} - \sqrt{2}}$$

$$11) \frac{4\sqrt{3} - \sqrt{4}}{4\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{7}}$$

$$12) \frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{5}}$$

$$13) \frac{4 + 2\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{7} + 1}$$

$$14) \frac{1 - \sqrt{3}}{2 + \sqrt{5}}$$

## 1.4 ISLEEGYO XIDIDSHE IYO JIBBAARRO

### 1.4.1 Isleeg Xididshe.

Isleeg doorsoomo ku leh xididsanaha waxa la yiraa isleeg xididshe ama isleeg lakabla'. Isleeg xididshe oo fudud waa mid ah sida  $\sqrt[3]{x-1} = 2$  oo aad sansaanqaaddida markaad saddex jibbaarto doc kasta  $\sqrt[3]{x-1} = 2$ .

$$\begin{aligned} (\sqrt[3]{x-1})^3 &= 2^3 \\ x-1 &= 8 \\ x &= 9 \end{aligned}$$

Hubsimo :

$$\begin{aligned} \sqrt[3]{9-1} &= 2 \\ \sqrt[3]{8} &= 2 \text{ Haa.} \end{aligned}$$

∴ Ururka furfuristu waa {9}.

Tallaabada u horreeysa ee raadinta ama furfurista isleeg tibix xididshe oo keliya leh, oo xididsanuhu doorsoomayaal leeyahay waa in loo faquuqaa tibixdaa doc qura oo isleegta ah. Dabadeedna waa in doc kasta la saaraa jibbaar abyane ah, le'egna muujiyaha xididka.

**Tusaale I:**

$$\text{Furfur } 2 - y - 2\sqrt{y+1} = 0.$$

## Furfuris :

- 1) U faquuq xididshaha doc ka mid ah isleegta:

$$2 - y - 2\sqrt{y+1} = 0$$

$$2 - y = 2\sqrt{y+1}$$

- 2) Labada dococdba labajibbaar:

$$(2 - y)^2 = (2\sqrt{y+1})^2$$

$$4 - 4y + y^2 = 4y + 4$$

- 3) Furfur isleegta soo baxday:

$$y^2 - 8y = 0$$

$$y(y - 8) = 0$$

$$y = 0 \text{ ama } y - 8 = 0$$

$$y = 0 \text{ ama } y = 8.$$

- 4) **Hubsiiimo:**

$$2 - 0 - 2\sqrt{0+1} = 0$$

Ku beddel oo

xusuusnow

inaad

Cugato xidid

doorka

$$2 - 2\sqrt{1} = 0$$

$$2 - 2 = 0$$

$$0 = 0$$

Haa.

$$2 - 8 - 2\sqrt{8+1} = 0$$

$$-6 - 2\sqrt{9} = 0$$

$$-6 - 6 = 0$$

$$-12 \neq 0$$

Maya

$\therefore$  Ururka furfuristu waa  $\{0\}$ .

Ma sheegi kartaa wuxuu «Qiimo fadqalalo» u muuqday? Taasi waa waxay isleegta tallaabada labaad ayna ugu dhignayn isleegta lagu siiyey? Ogow:  $a = b$  marka  $a^n = b^n$  ee  $n$  tahay abyoone kisi ah. Haddiise  $n$  abyoone dhaban ah tahay oo  $a^n = b^n$ , mar walba  $a = b$  run ma noqoto.

Tusaale ahaan,  $3^4 = (-3)^4$ , ee se  $3 \neq -3$ .

Furfurista isleeg leh, in ka badan tibix qura, oo ah xididshaha doorsoome (ama doorsoomayaal) leh, waxaad qaadi doontaa tallaabadii ahayd, kor saar jibbaarka, hal jeer in ka badan.

**Tusaale II:**

$$\text{Furfur } \sqrt{x-1} = \sqrt{2x+1}$$

**Furfuris :**

$$\sqrt{x-1} = \sqrt{2x+1}$$

- 1) Doc kasta labajibbaar  $(\sqrt{x-1})^2 = (\sqrt{2x+1})^2$   
 $x - 2\sqrt{x+1} = 2x + 1$
- 2) Fududee, faquuqna xididshaha  $-2\sqrt{x} = x$
- 3) Doc kasta labajibbaar  $(-2\sqrt{x})^2 = x^2$   
 $4x = x^2$   
 $x^2 - 4x = 0$
- 4) Furfur isleegta soo baxday  $x(x-4) = 0$   
 $x = 0$  ama  $x - 4 = 0$   
 $\therefore x = 4$

**5) Hubsiiimo:**

$$\sqrt{0} - 1 = \sqrt{2} \cdot 0 + 1$$

Ku beddel oo xu-  
 suusnow inaad  $-1 = \sqrt{1}$   
 Cugato xidid  
 doorka  $-1 = +1$   
 $-1 \neq +1$   
 Maya

$$\sqrt{4} - 1 = \sqrt{2 \cdot 4 + 1}$$

$$2 - 1 = \sqrt{9}$$

$$1 = 3 \text{ Maya}$$

$\therefore$  Ururka furfuristu waa  $\phi$  ama urur madhan.

**Layli 1.4.1:**

b) Raadi ururka furfurista isleeg kasta.

- 1)  $\sqrt{m-8} = 0$
- 2)  $\sqrt{5x+1} + 6 = 10$
- 3)  $\sqrt[3]{y-1} = -2$
- 4)  $\sqrt{x^2+x+4} = 2$

$$5) 2\sqrt{x-1} = x - 1$$

$$6) \sqrt[3]{(5x+7)^2} = 9$$

$$7) \sqrt{k-5} = \sqrt{k-1}$$

$$8) \sqrt[3]{y+2} = 4$$

$$9) 4 + \sqrt{a/2} = 6$$

$$10) 4\sqrt[3]{y-1} + 12 = 0$$

$$11) \sqrt{y-2} = 4 - y$$

$$12) \sqrt{4y^2} = 2y$$

$$13) \sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x-3} = \frac{3}{\sqrt{x-3}}$$

$$14) \sqrt{d-8} + \sqrt{d} = 2$$

t) Raadi doorsoomaha lagu weydiyey ee isleeg kastoo soo socota.

$$1) R = \sqrt{\frac{3w}{4D}} \quad \text{Raadi D}$$

$$2) C = \sqrt{9^2 + k^2} \quad \text{Raadi K}$$

$$3) \sqrt{x+a} = \sqrt{x} + \sqrt{a} \quad a > 0, \quad \text{Raadi } x$$

$$4) W = \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{1 + \frac{T}{L}} \quad \text{Raadi T}$$

$$5) \frac{1}{D} = \sqrt{\frac{6F}{D} - 3} \quad \text{Raadi D.}$$

### 1.4.2 Isleeg Jibbaar.

Isleeg kasta oo doorsoomeyaal jibbaarro ah leh waxa la yiraa «Isleeg jibbaar». Isleeg jibbaar fudud ihi waa ta u eg  $2^x = 2$  oo aynu ku furfuri karno goobid. Maxaynu 2 kor saari si ay natiijadu u noqoto laba, taas oo ah waa maxay qiimaha x ee isleegta run ka dhigayaa? X-du waa 1 ( $x = 1$ ).

Tani, waxaynu ka soo dhagnay hubaasha ah in  $b^x_1 = b^x_2$  haddii iyo haddii qura  $x_1 = x_2$ .

Isleegyada jibbaar qaarkood waxa laga yaabaa in salalkoodu aanu isleegkaan, hase ahaatee salalka ayaynu isleegkaysiin karnaa markaynu gargaarsano astaamaha aynu u soo dejinay jibbaarrada. Haddii ay dariiqadaasi kuu suuroobi weydo way ka sarreysaa heerkeenna aan ku furfuro isleegyada cutubkani.

Cutubka kale ee kan ku xiga ayaynu ku dhigan doonnaa dariiqooyinka loo furfuro.

### Tusaale I:

$$U \text{ furfur } x \text{ haddii } 2^{2x} = 2^{x-1}$$

### Furfuris:

1) Mar hadday salalku isleeg yihiin sin jibbaarrada

$$2x = x - 1$$

2) Furfur isleegta soo baxday

$$2x = x - 1$$

$$2x - x = -1$$

$$x = -1$$

3) Hubsimo:

$$2^{2(-1)} = 2^{(-1)-1}$$

$$2^{-2} = 2^{-2} \text{ Haa.}$$

### Tusaale II:

$$U \text{ furfur } n \quad 4^{n-1} = \left( \frac{1}{2} \right)^{4n-1}$$

## Furfuris :

- 1) U qor doc kasta oo isleegta si ay salalku isugu mid noqdaan
- 2) Doc kasta fududee
- 3) Jibbaarrada Sin, raacina n

$$(2^2)^{n-1} = (2^{-1})^{4n-1}$$

$$2^{2n-2} = 2^{1-4n}$$

$$2n - 2 = 1 - 4n$$

$$6n = 3$$

$$n = \frac{3}{6} = \frac{1}{2}$$

## 4) Hubsiiimo:

Ku beddel

n qiimaheeda

$$(2^2)^{1/2-1} = (2^{-1})^{4(1/2)-1}$$

$$(2^2)^{-1/2} = (2^{-1})^1$$

$$2^{-1} = 2^{-1} \text{ Haa.}$$

## Layli :

### Furfur:

$$1) 3^4 = 3^{2x+1}$$

$$2) 7^m = 7^{2m-1}$$

$$3) 4^{3t} = 4^{t-2}$$

$$4) g^{c-1} = 27^c$$

$$5) 27 = \frac{1}{3r}$$

$$6) 10^{x+1} = 10^{3x+4}$$

$$7) 4^{3n} = 4^{5n+2}$$

$$8) 8^{k-1} = 16^{3k}$$

$$9) 125^{2m-1} = 625^m$$

$$10) 25(5^r) = 1$$

## LOGARDAM

### Araar :

Cutubkan waxaynu ku baran kuna falanqayn aaraa'da ku xisaabsiga logardamyada. Ku adeegsiga logardamyadu waa lagama maarmaan. Aragtidu waxay si weyn ugu xiran tahay aqoonteennii hore ee jibbaarrada. Hase yeeshee, waa in inaynu marka hore naqtiinnaa qormo saynis (sansaan Beeggal).

### Qormo Saynis.

QEEX. Tiro maangal oo r ahi waxay tahay sansaan ah qormo saynis haddii ay kuwan midkood tahay:

- 1)  $1 < r < 10$  ama
- 2) Haddii r loo qoro taranka  $10^n$  oo lagu dhuftay tiro A markay n abyoone tahay oo ay  $1 < A < 10$ .  
 $r = A 10^n$ .

### Tusaale :

U dhig 2.36, 186,000 iyo 0.0032 Qormo Saynis.

### Furfuris :

b) 2.36 way u ooran tahay qormo saynis, mar haddii  $1 < 2.36 < 10$ .

$$t) 186,000 = 1.86 \times 10^5 \quad r = 186,000 \quad A = 1.86 \\ r = 1.86 \times 10^5$$

$$j) 0.00032 = 3.2 \times \frac{1}{10000} \quad r = 0.00032 \quad A = 3.2 \\ = 3.2 \times \frac{1}{10^4} \quad r = 3.2 \times 10^{-4} \\ = 3.2 \times 10^{-4}$$

Hubaal tiro kastoo maangal ah waa loo qori karaa sansaan qormo saynis. Taasoo fududaysa xisaabsiga gaar ahaan haddii labada isir ee tiradaa u qoran qormo saynis ay yihiin jibbaarro toban.

### Tusaale :

Waxan ognahay in  $325 = 3.25 \times 10^2$ .

Haddaba 3.25 ma u qori karnaa jibbaarro toban, t.a. ma jirtaa x ku run ah  $10^x = 3.25$ .

Tan aljebra ahaan uma furfuri karro, hase ahaatee, haddii aynu raadin karro x-daa, markaa

$$325 = (3.25) (10^2) = 10^x \cdot 10^2 = 10^{x+2}$$

Haddaba aan u qeexno x-daa logardam ahaan, daba-deedna aan falanqeyno sida logardam loo adeegsado.

## LOGARDAM

### Qeex :

Haddii ay  $N$  tahay tiro maangal ah oo togan,  $b$ -na tahay tiro maangal ah oo ka weyn kow ( $b > 1$ ),  $x$  tahay tiro maangal ah, oo raalligelisa  $b^x = N$ , markaa  $x$  waa logardamka  $N$  ee salka  $b$ . Summad ahaan

$$b^x = N \longleftrightarrow x = \log_b N$$

Waa inaad had iyo jeer logardamka uga fekertaa jibbaar-ka marka salka la saaro ku siiya tirada; taasi waxay tahay logardamku waa jibbaar.

Falanqaynteenii hore waxaynu ku koobaynay tiro  $x$  ah taasoo ay  $10^x = 3.25$ . Halkan  $x$ -du waxay noqonaysaa logardamka  $3.25$  ee salka  $10$ , ama asto ahaan  $x = \log_{10} 3.25$ .

Mar haddii  $\log_b N$  uu yahay jibbaar, hawraar jibbaar-oo kasta waxa loo qori karaa sansaan logardam; hawraar kasta oo logardamka waxa loo qori karaa sansaan jibbaar.

### Tusaale I:

U gor mid kastoo hawraarahan soo soeda ka mid ah sansaan logardam.

$$b) 5^2 = 25 \quad t) 8^{1/3} = 2 \quad j) 3^{-2} = \frac{1}{9}$$

### Furfuris :

b)  $5^2 = 25$  salku waa  $5$ , tiraduna waa  $25$ , jibbaar-kuna waa  $2$ . Sidaa awgeed

$$5^2 = 25 \text{ waxay u dhigantaa } \log_5 25 = 2.$$

t)  $8^{1/3} = 2$ . Salku waa  $8$ , tiraduna waa  $2$ , jibbaar-kuna waa  $1/3$ . Sidaa awgeed

$$8^{1/3} = 2 \text{ waxay u dhigantaa } \log_8 2 = 1/3.$$



$$j) 3^{-2} = \frac{1}{9}. \text{ Salku waa } 3, \text{ tiraduna waa } \frac{1}{9}, \text{ jib}$$

baarkuna waa  $-2$ . Sidaa awgeed

$$3^{-2} = \frac{1}{9} \text{ waxay u dhigantaa } \log_3 \frac{1}{9} = -2.$$

### Tusaale II:

U qor mid kastoo hawraarahan soo socda ah sansaar jibbaar.

$$b) \log_{10} 100 = 2 \quad t) \log_3 81 = 4$$

$$j) \log_2 \frac{1}{2} = -1$$

### Furfuris :

$$b) \log_{10} 100 = 2. \text{ Salku waa } 10, \text{ tiraduna waa } 100 \\ \text{logardamkuna waa } 2. \text{ Sidaa awgeed } \log_{10} 100 = 2 \\ \text{waxay u dhigantaa } 10^2 = 100.$$

$$t) \log_3 81 = 4. \text{ Salku waa } 3, \text{ tiraduna waa } 81 \\ \text{logardamkuna waa } 4. \text{ Sidaa awgeed } \log_3 81 = 4 \\ \text{waxay u dhigantaa } 3^4 = 81.$$

$$j) \log_2 \frac{1}{2} = -1. \text{ Salku waa } 2, \text{ tiraduna waa } \frac{1}{2}$$

logardamkuna waa  $(-1)$ . Sidaa awgeed

$$\log_2 \frac{1}{2} = -1 \text{ waxay u dhigantaa } 2^{-1} = \frac{1}{2}.$$

## Layli :

### B. U dhig sansaan logardam:

- |                      |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1) $4^2 = 16$        | 6) $10^{2.414} = 110$   |
| 2) $5^3 = 125$       | 7) $10^{0.7789} = 6.01$ |
| 3) $3^2 = 9$         | 8) $10^5 = 100,000$     |
| 4) $5^0 = 1$         | 9) $5^{-3} = 1/125$     |
| 5) $10^{-2} = 1/100$ | 10) $27^{1/3} = 3$      |

### T. U dhig sansaan Jibbaarrane.

- |                       |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| 1) $\log_3 27 = 3$    | 5) $\log_7 49 = 2$         |
| 2) $\log_5 125 = 3$   | 6) $\log_{10} 1000 = 3$    |
| 3) $\log_8 64 = 2$    | 7) $\log_{10} 1 = 0$       |
| 4) $\log_4 1/16 = -2$ | 8) $\log_{10} (0.01) = -2$ |

## Aragtida Logardamyo

Hawraartii (Fansaarkii) logardam ihi waxay u yeeshaa tiradii kasta ee  $N$ , jibbaar  $x$  ah taasoo uu jibbaarka  $b^x$  le'eg yahay  $N$ . Si kale waxaynu ugu fekeri karnaa in  $\log_b N$  ay tahay jibbaarka  $b$ .

$$\text{Haddaba } b^{\log_b N} = N$$

Mar haddii  $\log_b N$  ay tahay jibbaar waxaynu igman karnaa aragtidii jibbaarrada, kuna adeegsan doonna si uu u liilgeliyo aragtida logardamyo.

### Aragtiinka I:

$$\log_b MN = \log_b M + \log_b N$$

### Caddayn :

Ka dhig in  $\log_b M = x$ , oo  $\log_b N = y$ .

Markaa  $b^x = M$ ,  $b^y = N$ .

$$\text{Haddaba } M \cdot N = b^x \cdot b^y = b^{x+y}$$

Sidaa awgeed:  $\log_b (M \cdot N) = x + y = \log_b M + \log_b N$

**Aragtiinka II:**

$$\text{Log}_b \left( \frac{M}{N} \right) = \log_b M - \log_b N$$

Ka dhig in  $\log_b M = x$ , oo  $\log_b N = y$

Markaa  $b^x = M$ ,  $b^y = N$

$$\text{Haddaba } \frac{M}{N} = \frac{b^x}{b^y} = b^{x-y}$$

Sidaa awgeed:  $\text{Log}_b \left( \frac{M}{N} \right) = x - y = \log_b M - \log_b N$ .

**Aragtiinka III:**

$$\text{Log}_b (N^m) = m \log_b N$$

**Caddayn :**

Ka dhig in  $\log_b N = x$

Markaa  $b^x = N$ ,  $N^m = (b^x)^m = b^{xm} = b^{mx}$

Haddaba  $\log_b N^m = m \cdot x$

Sidaa awgeed  $\log_b N^m = m \log_b N$ .

**Tusaale I:**

Haddii  $\log_{10} 5 = 0.6990$ ,  $\log_{10} 30 = 1.4771$  Raadi

b)  $\log_{10} 6$

t)  $\log_{10} 150$ .

**Furfuris :**

$$\begin{aligned} \text{b) } \log_{10} 6 &= \log_{10} \left( \frac{30}{5} \right) = \log_{10} 30 - \log_{10} 5 \\ &= 1.4771 - 0.6990 \\ &= 0.7781. \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{t) } \log_{10} 150 &= \log_{10} (30 \times 5) \\ &= \log_{10} 30 + \log_{10} 5 \\ &= 1.4771 + 0.6990 \\ &= 2.1761 \end{aligned}$$

### Tusaale II:

Sug qiimaha doorsoomaha ee

$$b) \log_5 N = 2 \quad t) \log_b 8 = 3 \quad j) \log_4 16 = x$$

### Furfuris :

$$b) \log_5 N = 2 \Rightarrow 5^2 = N \Rightarrow N = 25$$

$$t) \log_b 8 = 3 \Rightarrow b^3 = 8 \Rightarrow (b^3)^{1/3} = 8^{1/3}$$

$$\Rightarrow b = \sqrt[3]{8}$$

$$\therefore b = 2$$

$$j) \log_4 16 = x \Rightarrow 4^x = 16$$

$$\Rightarrow 4^x = 4^2$$

$$\therefore x = 2$$

### Tusaale III: Raadi y-da

$$\log_3 y^5 - 3 = \log_3 y + \log_2 32$$

### Furfuris :

$$\log_3 y^5 - 3 = \log_3 y + \log_2 32$$

Waxan ognahay in  $\log_2 32 = 5$

Haddaba  $\log_3 y^5 - 3 = \log_3 y + 5$

$$5 \log_3 y - \log_3 y = 5 + 3$$

$$4 \log_3 y = 8$$

$$\log_3 y = 8/4 = 2$$

Dabadeedna  $3^2 = y$

$$\Rightarrow y = 9$$

### Tusaale IV:

Raadi x-da  $\log_2 (25 - x) = \log_2 x + 2$ , haddii ay x-du tahay tiro maangal ah.

**Furfuris :**

$$\log_2 (25 - x) = \log_2 x + 2$$

$$\log_2 (25 - x) - \log_2 (x) = 2$$

$$\log_2 \left( \frac{25 - x}{x} \right) = 2$$

Haddaba  $2^2 = \frac{25 - x}{x}$

$$\Rightarrow 4x = 25 - x$$

$$\Rightarrow 5x = 25$$

$$\therefore x = 5$$

**Hubsimo :**

$$\log_2 (25 - 5) = \log_2 5 + 2$$

$$\log_2 (20) = \log_2 5 + 2$$

$$\log_2 (5 \cdot 4) = \log_2 5 + 2$$

$$\log_2 5 + \log_2 4 = \log_2 5 + 2$$

$$\log_2 5 + 2 = \log_2 5 + 2, \quad (\log_2 4 = 2)$$

$$\therefore x = 5$$

**Tusaale V:**

Raadi  $x$ , haddii  $\log_2 (x^2 - 1) = \log_2 8$ .

**Furfuris :**

$$\log_2 (x^2 - 1) = \log_2 8$$

Waxaynu naqaan in  $b^x = b^y$  haddii iyo haddii qura ah ay  $x = y$ ; waxa taa ka iman kara in  $\log_b y = \log_b x$  haddii iyo haddii qura ah oo ay  $x = y$ .

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Haddaba } x^2 - 1 &= 8 \\ \Rightarrow x^2 &= 9 \\ \Rightarrow x &= 3 \text{ ama } x = -3 \end{aligned}$$

**Habsiimo :**

$$\begin{aligned} \log_2 [(3)^2 - 1] &= \log_2 8 & \log_2 [(-3)^2 - 1] &= \log_2 8 \\ \log_2 (9 - 1) &= \log_2 8 & \log_2 (9 - 1) &= \log_2 8 \\ \log_2 8 &= \log_2 8 & \log_2 8 &= \log_2 8 \end{aligned}$$

$$\therefore x = 3, -3.$$

**Tusaale VI:**

$$\text{Furfur } \log_4 (x + 3) + \log_4 (x - 3) = 2.$$

**Furfuris :**

$$\begin{aligned} \log_4 (x + 3) + \log_4 (x - 3) &= 2 \\ \log_4 (x + 3)(x - 3) &= 2 \quad \text{Aragtiinka I} \\ \Rightarrow (x + 3)(x - 3) &= 4^2 \\ \Rightarrow x^2 - 9 &= 16 \\ \Rightarrow x^2 &= 25 \\ \Rightarrow x &= 5 \text{ ama } x = -5 \end{aligned}$$

**Habsiimo :**

$$\begin{aligned} x &= 5 \\ \log_4 (5 + 3) + \log_4 (5 - 3) &= 2 \\ \log_4 8 + \log_4 2 &= 2 \\ \frac{3}{2} + \frac{1}{2} &= 2 \\ 2 &= 2 \quad \text{Haa.} \end{aligned}$$

**Hubsiiimo :**

$$x = -5$$

$$\log_4 (-5 + 3) + \log_4 (-5 - 3) = 2$$

$$\log_4 (-2) + \log_4 (-8) = 2 \text{ Maya.}$$

Waayo logardamka tirsooyinka taban lama qaxxin.

**Tusaale VII:**

$$\text{Tus in ay } \frac{\log (x + h) - \log x}{h} = \log \left( 1 + \frac{h}{x} \right)^{1/h}$$

Xusuus: Waxa caado noqotay inaan la qarin salka lo-gardamka marku yahay 10.

**Furfuris :**

$$\frac{\log (x + h) - \log x}{h} = \frac{\log \left( \frac{(x + h)}{x} \right)}{h} \quad \text{Aragtiinka II.}$$

$$= \frac{\log \left( 1 + \frac{h}{x} \right)}{h} \quad \text{Aljebra ahaan.}$$

$$= \frac{1}{h} \log \left( 1 + \frac{h}{x} \right) \quad \text{Aljebra ahaan.}$$

$$= \log \left( 1 + \frac{h}{x} \right)^{1/h} \quad \text{Aragtiinka III.}$$

$$\log (x + h) - \log x = \log \left( 1 + \frac{h}{x} \right)^{1/h}$$

## Layli :

1) Haddii  $\log_{10} 2 = 0.3010$ ,  $\log_{10} 3 = 0.4771$ ,  
 $\log_{10} 5 = 0.6990$ . Raadi:

b)  $\log_{10} 15$

d)  $\log_{10} \sqrt[3]{10}$

t)  $\log_{10} 12$

r)  $\log_{10} 75$

j)  $\log_{10} 36$

s)  $\log_{10} \sqrt{6}$

x)  $\log_{10} 1/8$

sh)  $\log_{10} 125$

kh)  $\log_{10} \sqrt{50}$

2) Raadi doorsoomaha mid kastoo kuwan soo socda ah.

b)  $\log_{10} 10,000 = x$

r)  $\log_b 4 = \frac{2}{3}$

t)  $\log_x \frac{1}{16} = -\frac{1}{2}$

s)  $\log_{64} N = \frac{5}{6}$

j)  $\log_{64} N = \frac{1}{6}$

sh)  $\log_{32} N = -\frac{2}{5}$

x)  $\log_2 \frac{1}{32} = y$

dh)  $\log_8 {}_{27} N = \frac{2}{3}$

kh)  $\log_6 N = 3$

d)  $\log_{27} 9 = y$

3) Raadi x-da mid kastoo kuwan soo socda ah, haddii x-du tahay tiro maangal ah. Hubi furfurisyada x si aad u sugto inay hawraaro qeexan yihiin.

b)  $\log_2 (3x - 2) = 2 + \log_2 x$

t)  $1 + \log_5 x = \log_5 (2x + 8)$

j)  $\log_2 (x^2 + 1) = 1 + \log_2 x$

x)  $\log_3 x + 2 = \log_3 (x^2 + 18)$

k)  $\log_2 (x + 2) + 4 = 5 - \log_2 (x - 2)$

**Ku adeegsiga logardamyo furfurista isleegy.**

Waxaynu logardamyo adeegsan karnaa markaynu furfurayno isleegyada qaarkood. Sidii aynu horeba u soo sheegnay haddii isleegy jibbaar ayna salalku isku mid ahayn amaba isku mid laga dhigi karin, markaa furfuristooda waxaa



do igmanayaa logardamyo. Isla markaana kuwa furfuristoe-  
u qalafsan ta'ay ama madaxa daalinayso isagaa loo igmadaa.

### Tusaale I:

Saddex rugood u sug x-da haddii

$$x^{2\frac{1}{5}} = 3.91$$

### Furfuris:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Sin logardamyada caadiga ah ee doc kasta                                   | $x^{2\frac{1}{5}} = 3.91$   |
| 2. Adeegso xeerarka logardamyo si aad u fududeeyso docda bidix u furfur log x | $\log x^{2\frac{1}{5}} = \log 3.91$<br>$2/5 \log x = \log 3.91$<br>$\log x = 5/2 \log 3.91$<br>$\log x = 5/2 (0.5922)$<br>$\log x = 1.4805$ |
| 3. Raadi lidlogar. 1.4805   | $\therefore x = 30.2$   |

### Tusaale II:

Raadi ururka furfurista  $5^x = 40$ :

### Furfuris:

$$5^x = 40$$

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. Sin log. caadiga ah ee doc kasta   | $\log 5^x = \log 40$<br>$x \log 5 = \log 40$                         |
| 2. Adeegso xeerarka log. Si aad u fududeeyso docda bidix una furfur x-da                                  | $x = \frac{\log 40}{\log 5}$   |
| 3. Si aad u sugto x da Sin log caadiga ah ee doc kasta natiijada tallaabada Labaad. (hawl yaraan awgeed). | $x = \frac{1.6021}{0.6990}$<br>$\log x = \log \frac{1.6021}{0.6990}$ |

4. Adeegso xeerka log si aad u fududeeyso docda midig, dabadeedna u furfur x-da

$$\log x = \log 1.6021 - \log 0.6990$$

$$\text{Haddaba } \log 1.6021 = \log 11.2046 - 10$$

$$\log 0.6990 = \log 10.8445 - 10$$

$$\Rightarrow \log x = 0.3601$$

5. Raadi lid log. 0.3601

$$\Rightarrow x = 2.292$$

$$\therefore x = 2.292$$

OGOW! Haddii  $\log_7 N = x$ , markaa N waxa la yiraa lidlogardamka x.

### Tusaale III:

U dhig  $\log_7 8$  tibixo logardam caadi ah.

### Furfuris :

$$\text{Ka soo qaad } x = \log_7 8$$

1. U qor isleegta sansaan jibbaar

$$7^x = 8$$

2. Sin logardamyada caadiga ah ee doc kastaa isleegta laga helay tallaabada kowaad, dabadeedna raadi x-da.

$$\log_{10} 7^x = \log_{10} 8$$

$$x \log_{10} 7 = \log_{10} 8$$

$$x = \frac{\log_{10} 8}{\log_{10} 7}$$

Natijada tusaalaha 3aad waxay guud ahaan muujinaysaa xiriirka ka dhexeeya logardamyada tiro N ah ee laba sal oo kale duwan leh sida b iyo t.

$$\log_b N = \frac{\log_t N}{\log_t b}$$

Bal aan isku dayno jidaynta xiriirkaas.

**Caddayn :**

Ka dhig in  $x = \log_b N$

1. U qor sansaan jibbaar  $b^x = N$ . Qeexda logardam.
2. Sin logardamyada salku yahay t ee doc kasta  $\log_t b^x = \log_t N$ , waayo  $b^x = N$ .
3. Adeegso xeerarka Logardamyada  
 $x \log_t b = \log_t N$  Aragtiinka III.
4. U furfur x-da  $x = \frac{\log_t N}{\log_t b}$  Aljabra ahaan.
5. Ku beddel  $\log_b N$ , x-da

$$\log_b N = \frac{\log_t N}{\log_t b} \quad \text{Ast. isku beddelka}$$

$$\therefore \log_b N = \frac{\log_t N}{\log_t b}$$

Gaar ahaan, haddii  $N = t$  waxaad heleysaa

$$\log_b t = \frac{\log_t t}{\log_t b}$$

ama mar haddii  $\log_t t = 1$ ,  $\log_b t = \frac{1}{\log_t b}$

Layli :

I. Farfur isleegyadan soo socda haddii

b)  $\log_{10} 4 = 0.6021,$

t)  $\log_{10} 5 = 0.6990$

j)  $\log_{10} 6 = 0.7782$

x)  $\log_{10} 7 = 0.8451$

kh)  $\log_{10} 8 = 0.903$

1)  $6^x = 8$

6)  $8^y = \sqrt{350}$

2)  $20^z = 420$

7)  $8(4^x) = 14$

3)  $5^{y-1} = 56$

8)  $6^{2x-1} = 10$

4)  $70^x = 280$

9)  $10^{1-y} = 0.01$

5)  $4^x = \frac{35}{4}$

10)  $10^{y+2} = 0.001$

II. U dhig logardamyada soo socda tibxo logardamka caadiga ah.

b)  $\log_5 10$

x)  $\log_3 100$

t)  $\log_2 32$

kh)  $\log_6 72.$

j)  $\log_4 64$

SUNSUNNO IYO DAREERINNO

Qeex sunsun:

Sunsuunku waa fansaar  $F_n$  oo horaadkiisa  $D$  yahay urur abyoonaayaal ah. Horaadka fansaarku wuxu ka kooban yahay laba mid uun:

b) dhammaan abyoonaayaasha togan  $n \leq K$  oo  $K$  tahay abyoone magacaaban;

t) dhammaan abyoonaayaasha togan:

$$(1, 2, 3, 4, \dots, n, \dots).$$

Sida (b) sheegayso marka horaadku ku dhammaanayo tiro, sunsunka  $F_n$  waxa la yiraa sunsun kooban ama dhammaan leh, qiimahiisa ku aadan tirada  $n$  ee horaadka fansaarka waxa la yiraa tibixda  $N -$  aad. Waxaan sunsunkaas u qori karnaa:

$$F_1, F_2, F_3, \dots, F_n$$

Danbeedka sunsunka badiba tibix kasta waxa lagu asteyaa hoosqor yar oo horsiimo kordhaysa leh. Waxaan  $F_1$  ugu yeernaa tibixda hore,  $F_2$ -na tibixda labaad, ilaa iyo  $F_n$  oo ah tibixda  $n$  aad ee sunsunka. Sunsunka  $F_n$  wuxuu qeexan yahay marka la siiyo jid ama xeer  $N$  ah.

Tusaale:

$$F_n = 3N + 5, N = 1, 2, 3, \dots, 6$$

Imminka sunsunka  $F_n$  wuxuu leeyahay lix tibxood:

$$F_1, F_2, F_3, \dots, F_6$$

Raadinta tibxahaa, waxa lagu helayaa marka abyoone kasta oo ka tirsan:  $N$ ,  $1 \leq N \leq 6$  lagu beddelo isle'egta  $F_n = 3N + 5$ , sida:

$$\begin{aligned}
 F_1 &= 3(1) + 5 = 8 \\
 F_2 &= 3(2) + 5 = 11 \\
 F_3 &= 3(3) + 5 = 14 \\
 &\dots \\
 &\dots \\
 F_6 &= 3(6) + 5 = 23
 \end{aligned}$$

Tibxaha sunsunkani waa:

$$8, 11, 14, 17, 20, 23$$

**Layli:**

1. Raadi afarta tibxood ee hore ee sunsunka xeerkiisa lagu siiyey:

b)  $F_n = \frac{N(N + 1)}{2}$

t)  $F_n = 1 + \frac{1}{N}$

j)  $F_n = (-1)^N \cdot 2^N$

x)  $F_n = (-1)^{N-1} \cdot 3^N + 1$

kh)  $F_n = N^2$

d)  $F_n = \frac{N}{2N - 1}$

r)  $F_n = \frac{N(N + 1)(N + 2)}{3}$

s)  $F_n = \frac{N(N + 1)(2N + 1)}{6}$

2. Sawir garaafka  $F_n = \frac{N(N+1)}{2}$ . Waa jaadma garaafkaasu?

### 1.2 Sunsun Aritmetig:

Fiiri sunsunkan: 5, 8, 11, 14, 17, 20. Waxaad ku arki in labadii tibxood ee is xigaba faraqoodu isle'eg yahay. Matalan  $8 - 5 = 3$   $11 - 8 = 3$   $17 - 14 = 3$ , sidoo miidhan.

### Qeex:

Sunsunka  $F_n$  haddii labadii tibxood ee isku xiga faraqoodu yahay isla mid, markaa  $F_n$  waa sunsun aritmetig (S · A)

Haddaynu ilaaleyno sunsunkan aritmetig S · A · ee 9, 6, 3, 0, - 3 waxaan haddiiba arkaynaa in faraq-wadaaggu yahay - 3. Sidaa awgeed tibixda lixaad waa - 6. Sunsun aritmetig dhisiddiisu waxay u baahan tahay tibixda kowaad iyo faraq-wadaagga oo la ogaado, kolkaas baynu dabadeed ka dhalin karraa tibxaha kale oo idil. Matalan, ka soo qaad in "a" tahay tibixda kowaad, "d" tahay faraq-wadaagga S.A. Marka waxa imanaysa in tibixda labaad tahay  $a + d$ , ta saddexaad tahay  $a + 2d$ , ta afraadna tahay  $a + 3d$ . Eeg, tibix kasta horgalaha "d". Kow buu ka yar yahay tirada uu u joojo. Sidaa awgeed tibixda N-aad ee sunsunka waxa inna siinaysa  $L_n = a + (n - 1)d$ .

### Tusaale:

Qor saddexda tibxood ee ku xiga tibixda u danbeysa S·A: 27, 29, 31, 33.

### Furfuris:

Mar haddii  $d = 2$ ,  $a = 27$  waynu ka xisaabin karraa saddexda tiro ee la doonayo, haddaynu mid kasta tiradiisa ku

beddello  $L_n = a + (n - 1)d$ , t.a. waxaynu rabnaa ta sha-naad, ta lixaad iyo ta toddobaad:

$$L_5 = 27 + (5 - 1) \cdot 2 = 35$$

$$L_6 = 27 + (6 - 1) \cdot 2 = 37$$

$$L_7 = 27 + (7 - 1) \cdot 2 = 39$$

### Layli:

1. Soo saar tixaha S.A ee leh qiimayaasha,  $a$ ,  $d$ , iyo  $n$ . Marka:

b)  $a = 1$        $d = 3$        $n = 5$

t)  $a = -1$       $d = 2$        $n = 4$

j)  $a = 3$        $d = -2$       $n = 8$

x)  $a = -2$       $d = -3$       $n = 25$

2. Soo saar tibixda lagu weydiyo ee S.A kasta.

b) Tibixda tobnaad ee 3, 6, 9, 12 . . .

t) Tibixda lixaad ee 12, 9, 6 . . .

j) Tibixda siddeedaad ee  $\frac{1}{2}, 1, 1\frac{1}{2}, 2, \dots$

x) Tibixda afraad ee  $(x - y), x, (x + y), \dots$

3. Askari baa musharkiisu 600 oo gini sannadkii yahay. Haddii sano kasta 5 gini u kordho waa immisa musharkiisu sannadka toddobaad ee uu shaqada hayo?

Jaranjaraa catabaddeeda u hoosaysa dhererkeedu 26 hiish yahay. Mid kastana tan ka hoosaysa wa-

xay ka yar tahay  $\frac{1}{2}$  hiish. Haddii jaranjaradu 20

catabadood leedahay soo saar dhererka catabadda 20aad.

5. Xabbaad cirka loo ganay baa 15840 ft sare u baxda sekendka hore, 15,808 ft bay sekendka labaad joogtaa, sekendka saddexaadna waxay joogtaa 15,776 ft. Immisa fiit bay joogtaa sekendka 45-aad?



### 1.3 Tirasinka Aritmetigga:

Sunsunka aritmetigga ee guud:

$$a, a + d, a + 2d, a + 3d, \dots, a + (n - 1)d,$$

tibixda hore iyo tan danbe waxa la yiraa **Cidhifyo**, kuwa kale ee dhexdana **Tirosinayaasha** u dhexeeya a iyo  $a + (n - 1)d$ . Tirosinayaasha aritmetiga waxaan ku qeexaynaa: tibxaha u dhexeeya laba tibxood oo kasta oo S.A.

Si aynu K tirosin aritmetigga ugu dhexaysiinno a iyo  $a + (n - 1)d$ , waxaan u baahannahay in aynu keenno sunsun K tibxood leh oo a iyo  $a + (n - 1)d$  cidhifyo u yihiin.

**Tusaale 1:**

3 iyo 9 u dhexaysii saddex tirasin aritmetig.

**Furfuris:**

Waxa layna siiyey tibixda hore iyo tii u danbeysey ee S.A. Shan tibxood baynu haysannaa. Kolka aan soo saarro faraq-wadaagga sunsunka.

Tibixda N-aad waxa inna siisa  $L_n = a + (n - 1)d$ .

$$9 = 3 + (5 - 1)d, \quad d = \frac{3}{2}$$

Tirasinnada aan rabno waxaan ku heleynaa, darka aan  $\frac{3}{2}$  ku darro tibixda u horraysa. Waxa soo baxaa waa tibixdii la-

baad. Ku dar  $\frac{3}{2}$  tan labaad waxa soo baxaa waa tibixdii

saddexaad, sidaas oo kale u wad ilaa aad tirasinnada oo dhan

soo saarto. Imminka tirasinnadii waa  $4\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $6$ ,  $7\frac{1}{2}$ .



## Furfuris:

$$a = 0, d = \frac{3}{2}$$

## Layli:

- Dhexgeli tirada tirasin ee magacaaban hadba cidhif-yada lagu siiyo.
  - 5, u dhexeysii 13 iyo - 11
  - 4, u dhexeysii 23 iyo - 16
  - 3, u dhexeysii - 10 iyo 0
  - 3, u dhexeysii  $\frac{1}{2}$  iyo 0
- Nin iskaashato ka mid ah oo farsamo yaqaan ah ayaa mushaaradiisu si S.A. muddo 5 bilood ah u kor-dhaysey. Haddii mushaaradiisu bishii u horreysay 4,400 sh. ahayd bishii shanaadna 6,000 ahayd, bil kasta immisa ayay mushaaradiisu ahayd?
- Haddii a tahay tirasin u dhaxeeya b iyo C, caddee in  $a = \frac{b + C}{2}$ .
- Soc saar tirasinka u dhaxeeya:
  - 8, 16
  - 20, - 59
  - 16, 54
  - a, b
  - kh)  $\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{1}{2}$ .
- Toddoba miisaan oo kafed saaran baa u yaalla si S.A. Haddii ka ugu culusi 25 garaam yahay ka u fududina 1 garaam yahay waa maxay kuwa kale culayskoodu?
- Dadweynaha Muqdisho ku nool min 55,000 ilaa 250,000 buu kor dhay muddo 4 sano ah. Raadi in-ta halkii sanaba korodhay.

Sunsun aritmetig ah wadarayntiisa waxa loo yaqaan dareerin. Tibxo sunsun wadartood ayaa la yiraa dareerin. Bilmetel, sunsunka 3, 6, 9, 12 dareerinta ku aaddani waa:

$$3 + 6 + 9 + 12$$

### 1.2.1 Raadinta tibaaxda guud ee wadaraynta N-da tibxood ee hore ee S.A.

Ka soo qaad in S tahay wadarta tibaaxda  $L_n = a + (n - 1)d$  geexayso, tibixda hore waa a, faraq-wadaaggu waa d, tibixda danbena wa L.

Haddaan wadarta N-da tibxoodba u qorro horsiimo koraysa iyo mid dhirimaysa waxaan heleynaa:

$$1) \quad S = a + (a + d) + (a + 2d) + \dots \\ (L - 2d) + (L - d) + L$$

$$2) \quad S = L + (L - d) + (L - 2d) + \dots \\ (a + 2d) + (a + d) + a$$

Isle'egyada (1) iyo (2) markaan isku darro tibaaxahooda isku aaddan, waxaan heleynaa:

$$2S = (a+L) + (a+L) + (a+L) + \dots + (a+L) + (a+L)$$

Waxaan haynaa n - tibxood oo mid walba (a + L) tahay.

$$\text{Sida awgeed } 2S = n(a + L) \text{ ama } S = \frac{n}{2} (a + L)$$

Mar haddiise  $L = a + (n - 1)d$ , waxaynu guud ahaan helaynaa:

$$S = \frac{n}{2} [a + a + (n - 1)d] \rightarrow S = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d]$$

Taasi waa jidka lagu helo wadarta n – tibxood oo S.A.

### Tusaale 3:

Raadi wadarta 16-ka tibxood ee hore ee sunsunka  
6, 9, 12, ... ,

### Furfuris:

Faraq-wadaaggu waa 3, marka aan adeegsanno jidka wadaraynta S·A waxaan helaynaa:

$$S = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d] \text{ oo } n = 16, a = 6, d = 3, \text{ markaa}$$

$$S = \frac{16}{2} [2 \cdot 6 + (16 - 1) 3] = 8 (12 + 15 \times 3)$$

$$= 8 \times 57 = 456.$$

### Habsiimo:

Bal 16ka tibxood ee sunsunka wadartoodu hubi in ay le'egtahay 456.

### Layli:

1. Soo saar wadarta S.A adoo mar walba adeegsanaya

$$\text{jidka } S = \frac{n}{2} [2a + (n - 1)d.]$$

b) 8, 13, 18, ..., ilaa 15 tibxood.

t) 3, 5, 7, ..., ilaa 14 tibxood.

j)  $5, 4\frac{1}{2}, 4, \dots$  ilaa 81 tibxood.

x)  $a = 6, d = 4, n = 17$

kh)  $a = 0, d = -\frac{1}{2}, L = -50$

2. Dhig saddexda tibxood ee hore ee S.A. kasta.

b)  $a = 3 \quad L = 17 \quad S = 100$

t)  $n = 17 \quad L = 7 \quad S = 25 \frac{1}{2}$ .

3. Soo saar wadarta dhammaan tirooyinka dhabanka ah ee u dhaxeeya 10 iyo 20, cirifyaduna ha ku jireen.

(isku day in aad laba siyood u furfurto)

4. Sallaan baa catabadda u hoosaysaa 26 hiish dherer

le'eg tahay. Catabad waliba  $\frac{1}{2}$  hiish bay ka yar

tahay tan ka hoosaysa. Haddii sallanku 12 catabadood ka samaysan yahay, immisa fuudh weeye dhererka catabadaha oo idil?

5. Xirmooyin sarab dhis ah oo is wada dul saaran, baa xirma waliba ta ka sarraysa mid dheer tahay. Haddii sarabka oo dhamni 105 midh yahay, immisa xirmo ayaa is dul saaran. (xidhmada u sarraysaa waa 1)

6. Raadi tibaax qeexaysa wadarta:

b) n-da hore ee abyoonaayaasha togan ee kisiga ah;

t) m-da hore ee abyoonaayaasha togan ee dhabanka ah.

7. Arday imtixaan toban su'aalood ah ku jira ayaa lagu yiri su'aal waliba midday ka danbayso ayey laba derejo dheer tahay. Haddii su'aasha sadoxaad shan derejo leedahay soo saar derejada ugu badan ee ardaygu keeni karo.

8. S.A. baa tibixdiisa afraad-6 tahay; wadarta 15-ka tibxood ee horena waa 30. Tibixdee baa eber ah?

9. S.A. ayaa wadarta shanta tibxood ee hore tahay -35, wadarta afarta tibxood ee ku xigaana tahay 77. Raadi wadarta labaatanka tibxood ee hore.

10. Tibixda shanaad ee S.A. waa 4, ta toban iyo kowaadna waa tibixda sagaalaad oo lix lagu dhuftay.

Raadi:

- i) tibixda hore;
  - ii) faraq-wadaag iyo;
  - iii) wadarta labaatanka tibxood ee hore.
11. Faraqa u dhexeeya tibixda hore iyo ta danbe ee S.A. waa 36. Wadarta tobanka tibxood ee hore waa 40. Raadi tibixda danbe.
12. S.A. baa tibixdiisa hore tahay ta toban iyo kowaad oo toddoba lagu dhuftay, wadarta tibixda toddobaad iyo ta toban iyo lixaad waa 5. Soo saar wadarta soddonka tibxood ee hore.
13. Ibraahim iyo Cali baa isaga soo kacay laba magaaloo oo 363 mayl isu jira. Haddii Ibraahim maalinta hore 1 mayl jaro, maalinta labaadna 3 mayl, maalinta saddexaadna 5, sidaas oo miiran ku wado (si S.A), Calina maalinta hore 2 mayl jaro, maalinta labaadna 6 mayl, ta saddexaadna 10 mayl, sidaas oo miiran ku wado (si S.A), maalintey kulmaayan?
14. Nin baa doonaya in uu qasacado yaanyo ah meel ku raseeyo. Wuxuu doonayaa in rasada sare 4 qasacadood noqoto. Rasa kastana ta ka sarraysa 1 qasac dheeraato. Hadduu 8 raso samayn rabo immissa qasacadood buu u baahanayaa?

#### 1.42 Qormada wadaraynta:

Sunsunka kooban ee  $a_1, a_2, a_3, \dots, a_n$  isku-darkiisa waaxaan ku qeexnay dareerinta kooban ee  $a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$ . Haddaba waxa jira qormo dareerinta soo gaabisa. Badiba summadda lagu isticmaalaa waa « $\Sigma$ » oo xaraf xarfaha giriiga ka mid ah loona akhriyo sigma. Bilmetel dareerinta

$a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + \dots + a_n$  waxa loo qorayaa  $\sum_{i=1}^n a_i$  oo loo akh-

riyayo «wadarta  $a_i$  marka  $i$  tahay 1 ilaa  $n$  ama  $1 \leq i \leq n$ ,»  
i oo hoosqorka a ah waxa la yiraa tuse,  $a_i$  waa tibixda dhali-  
sada ah ama tibixda guud ee sunsunka.

**Tusaale:**

Soo saar  $\sum_{i=1}^4 5a_i$

**Furfuris:**

Aan kala bixinno  $\sum_{i=1}^4 5a_i = 5a_1 + 5a_2 + 5a_3 + 5a_4$ .

Ogow:  $\sum_{i=1}^4 5a_i \neq 5a \sum_{i=1}^4 a_i = 5a(1 + 2 + 3 + 4) = 50a$ , sa-  
babta oo ah,  $a_i$  waa doorsoome  $a_i = a$ . Waxase run ah in

$$\sum_{i=1}^4 5a_i = 5 \sum_{i=1}^4 a_i.$$

**Tusaale 2:**

Soo saar qiimaha  $\sum_{k=1}^4 k^2$

**Furfuris:**

$$\sum_{k=1}^4 k^2 = 1^2 + 2^2 + 3^2 + 4^2 = 30$$

**Tusaale 3:**

Soo saar  $\sum_{i=1}^3 (a_i + 6)$

**Furfuris:**

$$\sum_{i=1}^3 (a_i + 6) = (a_1 + 6) + (a_2 + 6) + (a_3 + 6) = a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + 18$$

si kalena, waxaan qori karraa:

$$\begin{aligned} &= a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + 6 + 6 + 6 \\ &= a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + 3 \times 6 \\ &= a_1 + a_2 + a_3 + 18. \end{aligned}$$



Tusaalooyinka sare iyo kuwa kalaba waxaan ka jidaya karraa in:

$$1) \sum_{i=1}^n C m_i = C \sum_{i=1}^n m_i \text{ marka } C \text{ madoorsoome tahay.}$$

$$2) \sum_{i=1}^n (m_i + C) = \sum_{i=1}^n m_i + \sum_{i=1}^n C$$

$$= m_1 + m_2 + m_3 + \dots + m_n + nC$$

$$3) \sum_{i=1}^n a_i b_i \neq \sum_{i=1}^n a_i \cdot \sum_{i=1}^n b_i \text{ waayo:}$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^n a_i b_i = a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2 + a_3 b_3 + \dots + a_n b_n$$

$$\sum_{i=1}^n a_i \cdot \sum_{i=1}^n b_i = (a_1 + a_2 + \dots + a_n) \times (b_1 + b_2 + \dots + b_n).$$

**Layli:**

Raadi qiimaha:

$$1) \sum_{j=1}^5 j^2$$

$$2) \sum_{i=1}^3 (3a_i - 2)$$

$$3) \sum_{i=1}^3 (2x_i + 4)$$

$$4) \sum_{j=1}^5 2j - 3$$

$$5) \sum_{k=0}^4 \frac{k}{1+k}$$

$$6) \sum_{j=2}^5 (j^2 + 1)$$

$$7) \sum_{j=3}^5 \frac{1}{j}$$

$$8) \sum_{i=1}^2 (3k_i + 2x_i^2)$$

### 1.5. Sunsun joomateri (S.J):

Imminka ka hor waxaan ka shaqaynayney sunsunka aritmetigga. Hadda, bal aan eegno sunsun kale, kaas oo leh aasaan ah tibix kasta haddii loo qaybiyo ta ka horreysa waxa la helaa tiro joogto ah. Sunsunka caynkaas ah waxa la yiraa sunsun joomateri. Sunsunka joometeriga waxa loo qoraa  $\{a_n\}$  tirada joogtada ahna  $r$ , marka  $a_n + 1 = r$ ,  $a_n$  oo  $n$  tahay





$$n = 6, \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{1-6} = \frac{1}{32}$$

$$n = 7, \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{7-1} = \frac{1}{64}$$

$$n = 8, \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{8-1} = \frac{1}{128}$$

Waxaan aragnaa in marka  $n$  sii weynaataba,  $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{n-1}$  ay sii yaraanayso oo eber ay ku sii siqayso. Sidaa awgeed, marka  $n$  uu qiima aad u weyn leeyahay,  $\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{n-1}$  wax aad u yarbaa ku soo kordhaya, wadartuna seebid ahaan waa:

$$S_n = \frac{3}{1 - \frac{1}{2}} = 6.$$

Inagoo dhawr laylis tusaalayn karra aan ku soo gebegebeyno:

marka  $|r| < 1$  wadarta dareerinta aan koobnayni waa:

$$S_n = \frac{a}{1 - r}$$

**Layli:**

1. Raadi wadarta S.J. 3, 6, 12, ... ilaa lix tibxood.
2. Raadi wadarta S.J. 2, 6, 18, ... ilaa sideed tibxood.

3. Raadi wadarta S.J.  $\frac{1}{8}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{1}{2} \dots$  ilaa shan tibxood.
4. Xoogbaa lagu abbaaray saxar xarriiq toosan mara. Xooggu wuxu yeelay in saxarkii sekend kasta fogaantii sekendkii ka horreeyey badhkeed socdo. Haddii saxarku sekendkii u horreeyey 10 m socday, fogaan intee le'eg buu jarayaa sekendka afraad dhammaadkiisa?
5. Nin baa Sabti laba waraaqood u kala diray laba nin, wuxuuna faray in midba laba nin oo kale maalinta Sabtida laba waraaqood u kala diro oo uu intaana faro. Haddaan meella laba waraaqood ku kulmin, imnisa waraaqood baa la diray siddeedda Sabti ee hore?
6. Wadarta tibixda hore iyo ta labaad ee S.J. waa  $-3$ . Wadarta tibixda shanaad iyo ta lixaadna waa  $\frac{3}{16}$ . Soo saar wadarta siideedda tibxood ee hore.
7.  $\Delta$  Saddexgal siman baa dhinac 12 hiish yahay. Dhinacyada bar badhtannadooda baa laysku xiray si uu u samaysmo saddexgal yar oo ka hore ku guda jira. Habkaas haddii la sii wado, raadi wadarta wareega shanta saddexgal ee siman ee ugu horreeya?

8. Tibixda saddexaad ee sunsun waa 16, ta shanaad-na waa 4. Raadi faraq-wadaagga sunsunka iyo wadarta toddobada tibxood ee hore haddii sunsunku yahay S.A.

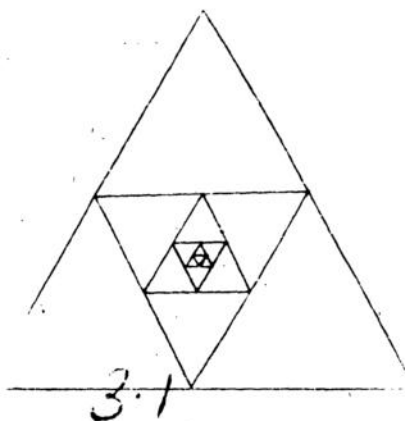
Soo saar saamiwadaagga iyo wadarta lixda tibxood ee hore haddii sunsunku yahay S.J.

9. Tibixda labaad ee S.J. oo koobani waa 3, ta shanaadna waa  $\frac{81}{8}$ . Raadi saami-wadaagga iyo wadarta shanta tibxood ee hore.

10. Raadi wadarta dareerinta  $2 + \frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{9} \dots$

11. Raadi wadarta dareerinta  $1 - \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{4} - \frac{1}{8}$

12. Kubbad baa laga daayey joog 28 ft ah. Marka ay dhulka ku dhacdo waxay dib u booddaa joogga ay hadba ka soo dhacdo badhkii. Soo saar fogaanta ay kubbadu jarayso ilaa ay fadhiisato.



## CUTUBKA 4

### XISAABTA GANACSIGA

Waxa jirta in lacagtii la gashado heya'd maaliyo ay ke-  
ento dheef la yiraa dheefkor, dheef taasoo ka faa'iida badan  
dheefta fudud, waayo dheefta laga heli maayo raasamaalka  
joogtada ah oo qura, laakiin dheefta ururtana waa laga heli.

#### Qeex:

Dheef-kor waxa la yiraa lacagta la helo marka dheeftu  
ay ku darsanto raasamaalka dhammaadka kal gaddis kasta  
(kal gaddisyadu waa gaaliyo ammineed, waana isku wada  
mid, wayna isku xigaan). Xusuuso in dheef fududi ay ahayd  
dheefta laga bixiyo raasamaalka lagu bilaabay lacag gashiga  
oo qura; ammin dhammaadka qiimaha qaan gaarka ahi waa  
raasamaalka oo loo geeyay dheeftii fududayd. Bal hadda tix-  
gali tusaalaha soo socda.

#### Tusaale 1:

Ka soo qaad in jaalle B ku shaqa gashaday So. Sh. 1,000  
dheef fudud oo ah 6% muddo 3 sano ah.

#### Markaa:

$$R = \text{So. Sh. } 1,000$$

$$D = Rdt$$

$$d = 6\% \text{ ama } 6/100$$

$$D = 1,000 \frac{6}{100} \times 3$$

$$T = 3 \text{ sano}$$

$$D = \text{So. Sh. } 180$$

$$H = R + D$$

$$H = 1,000 + 180$$

$$= 1,000 + 180$$

$$H = 1,180$$

Jaalle B wuxu dheef u helay So. Sh. 180, wadarta u qaan ga-  
artayna (hanti) waa So. Sh. 1,180.

U fiirso in R ka joogto rasamaal, d dulsaar, t ammin, D dheef, H-na hanti.

Markaan ka soo qaad in jaalle T ku shaqa gashaday So. Sh. 1,000 dheef ah 6% muddo 6 bilood ah. Markaa:

$$D = Rdt \quad R = 1,000$$

$$D = 1000 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} \quad d = 6\% \text{ ama } 6/100$$

$$D = \text{So. Sh. } 30 \quad T = 6 \text{ bilood} = \frac{1}{2} \text{ sano}$$

$$H = R + D$$

$$H = 1,000 + 30$$

$$H = \text{So. Sh. } 1,030$$

Jaalle T wuxuu lahaanayaa So. Sh. 1,030, markay 6 bilood dhammaato. Misna ka soo qaad jaalle T inuu ku sii shaqa gashaday lacagtiisii ahayd 1,030 dheef ah 6% muddo 6 bilood oo kale, jaalle T wuxuu dheef uga helayaa lacag gashigiisaa labaad So. Sh. 30.90, taasoo ka dhigaysa hantidiisa So. Sh. 1,060.90. Haddii jaalle T sidaas ku sii wado 6 bilood oo kasta ilaa iyo intay ka soo wareegeyso 3 sano, markaa jaalle T hantidiisu waxay gaari So. Sh. 1,194.05. Xisaabin-taas oo tifaftirani waa tan soo socota:

$$D = Rdt$$

$$6 \text{ bilood ee hore} \quad D = 1,000 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} = 30,$$

$$» \quad » \quad » \quad \text{2aad} \quad D = 1,030 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} = 30.90,$$

$$» \quad » \quad » \quad \text{3aad} \quad D = 1060.90 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} = 31.83,$$



6	bilooob ee hore			
»	»	»	4aad	$D = 1092.73 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} = 32.83,$
»	»	»	5aad	$D = 1125.51 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} = 33.76,$
»	»	»	6aad	$D = 1159.27 \times \frac{6}{100} \times \frac{1}{2} = 34.78,$
»	»	»	<b>H = R + D</b>	
»	»	»	H = So. Sh.	1,030
»	»	»	H = So. Sh.	1,060.90
»	»	»	H = So. Sh.	1,092.73
»	»	»	H = So. Sh.	1,125.51
»	»	»	H = So. Sh.	1,159.27
»	»	»	H = So. Sh.	1,194.05

Saddex sano ka dib, haddii aynu isgarab dhigno dheefta u helay jaalle B saddexdaa sano mar iyo tan jaalle T helay saddexdaa sano 6 jeer (mar), waxaan aragnaa in jaalle T heli Sh. So. (1194.05-1180) ama 14.05 oo dheeraad ah.

Tusaalaha sare wuxu muujinayaa in dheefkorku ka faa'iido badan yahay dheefta fudud.

Waa ay iska caddahay in dariiqada looga shaqeeyay tusaale 1 dheer tahay dhibna yarayr. Hase ahaatee, waxa jira jid lagu helo hanti kor kasta oo lagaga maarmi karo dariiqada rusaha ee sare.

Haddii aynnu dooneyno in aynnu diirro jidka hanti kor-ka, waa inaynnu xasuusannaa in kal gaddisba kal gaddiska ka dambeeya uu raasimaalku sii bato dheeftuna sii badato. Markaa, haddii aynnu dooneyno in la helo hantida raasamaalka R oo lagu bixiyo boqolkiiba dulsaar ka d samadkiiba mar, waxan u shaqayneynaa sida hoos lagu caddayn doono:  
Hantida  $R_1$  ee dhammaadka sannadka 1aad waxa lagu helaa

$$R_1 = R + Rd = R(1 + d) \quad (1)$$

Bilowga sannadka labaad raasamaalku ma aha R ee waa  $R_1$ ;  
hantidura dhammaadka sannadka labaad waa:

$$R_2 = R_1 + R_1 d = R_1 (1 + d) \text{ ku beddel } R_1 \text{ qiimaheeda} \quad (1)$$

$$R_2 = R (1 + d). (1 + d) = R (1 + d)^2 \quad (2)$$

Sidoo kale saddex sano ka dib waxa la helayaa in:

$$R_3 = R_2 (1 + d) = R (1 + d)^2. (1 + d) \quad (3)$$

ama  $R_3 = R (1 + d)^3$

Markaa, waxaa halkaa nooga cad in hantiyuhu dhammaad kasta ee sannadaha isku xiga, noqonayaan sunsun joometeri oo saami wadaagiisu yahay  $(1 + d)$ , tibixdiisa ugu horray-saana tahay  $R (1 + d)$ ; marka, hanti korka H ee R, t sanna-dood ka dib waa:

$$H = R (1 + d)^t \quad (4)$$

haddana dheefkorka D waxa uu la mid yahay  $D = H - R$  ku beddel H qiimaheeda:

$$D = R (1 + d)^t - R$$

ama  $D = R [(1 + d)^t - 1]$  (5)

Inta aynan u galin tusaalooyin ku saabsan isle'egyada (4) iyo (5) aan qeexno waxa la yiraa **dulsaar magac ah**, dabadeedna hawraarinno laba xaaladood oo lagama maarmaan u ah adeegsiga jidka (4) iyo ka (5).

Dulsaarrada dheefaha waxa badanaaba saldhig u ah sannadka, xataa haddii loo rogo kal gaddisyo sannad ka yar. Dulsaarka dheefta ee uu sannadku saldhig u yahay waxaa la yiraa **dulsaar magac ah**.

**O g o w :**

Dulsaar dheefeed kasta u qaado dulsaar magac ah (ama sannadkiiba).

Intaan dheef kor ama hantikor la xisaabiin ka hor:

- 1) waa in tibixda ammineed loo qoraa wadarta tirooyinka kal gaddisyada; isla markaana;
- 2) waa in dulsaarka dheefeed loo beddelaa dulsaarka kale ee ku beegan.

## Tusaale 2:

Raadi tirada kal gaddisyada ee lacag gashadyada soo socda:

- b) shan sano oo la koriyay sannadkiiba;
- t) saddex sano oo la koriyay sannad-badhkiiba;
- j) afar sano oo la koriyay sannad-waaxdiiba;
- x) laba sano oo la koriyay bishiiba.

## Furfuris:

Guud ahaan tirada kal gaddisyada waxa lagu helaa sidan:

$$\text{Sannadyo} \times \text{tirada kal gaddisyada ee sannadkii ku jira} \\ = \text{wadarta tirada kal gaddisyada.}$$

## Xusuusnow:

«kal gaddis» waxan u soo gaabinna «kal».

## Haddaha:

- b) 5 sano oo la koriyay sannadkiiba  
= 5 sano  $\times$  1 kal sannadkiiba = 5 kal
- t) 3 sano oo la koriyay sanad-badhkiiba  
= 3 sano  $\times$  2 kal/sano = 6 kal
- j) 4 sano oo la koriyay sannad-waaxdiiba  
= 4 sano  $\times$  4 kal/sano = 16 kal.
- x) 2 sano oo la koriyay bishiiba  
= 2 sano  $\times$  12 kal/sano = 24 kal.

## Tusaale 3:

Raadi dulsaarka kalkiiba ee hanti gashadyada soo socda:

- b) 5% la koriyay sannadkiiba.
- t) 7% la koriyay sannad-badhkiiba.
- j) 6% la koriyay sannad-waaxdiiba.
- x) 6% la koriyay bishiiba.

## Purfuris:

Xusuusnow in dulsaarka dheefeed ee laga hadlayaa u yahay dulsaarka magaca ah (ama dulsaarka sannadkiiba); haddaba, haddii dulsaarku yahay 4% la koriyayna sannad-waaxdiiba, dulsaarka kalkiiba waa 1%.

(1% baa la bixiyay afar jeer sannadka gudisiisii waxay u dhi-gantaa 4% sannadkiiba. Waxad ku heli kartaa dulsaarka kalkiiba:

$$\frac{\text{dulsaarka sannadkiiba}}{\text{tirada inta kal ee sannadka ku jirta}} = \text{Dulsaarka kalkiiba}$$

Sidaa daraadeed:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{b) } 5\% \text{ la koriyay sannadkiiba} &= \frac{5\%}{1 \text{ kal/sano}} \\ &= 5\% \text{ kalkiiba (ama } 5\% \text{ sannad kasta)} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{t) } 7\% \text{ la koriyay sannad badhkiiba} &= \frac{7\%}{2 \text{ kal/sano}} \\ &= 3\frac{1}{2}\% \text{ kalkiiba (ama } 3\frac{1}{2}\% \text{ 6 bilood kas-} \\ &\text{taba).} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{i) } 6\% \text{ la koriyay sannad-waaxdiiba} &= \frac{6\%}{4 \text{ kal/sano}} \\ &= 1\frac{1}{2}\% \text{ kalkiiba (ama } 1\frac{1}{2}\% \text{ waax kasta).} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{x) } 6\% \text{ la koriyay bishiiba} &= \frac{6\%}{12 \text{ kal/sano}} \\ &= \frac{1}{2}\% \text{ kalkiiba (ama } \frac{1}{2}\% \text{ bishii kasta).} \end{aligned}$$

Imminka aan u soo noqonno tusaalooyin ku saabsan adeegsiga isle'egyada (4) iyo (5). Annagoe tixgalinayna tusaa-le (2) iyo (3).

#### Tusaale 4:

Raadi hanti korka H iyo dheefkorka D ee So. Sh. 800,000 oo lagu bixiyo dulsaar ah 6% sannadkiiba, muddo 4 sano ah. Isticmaal jidka hanti korka.

#### Furfuris:

Siin:  $R = \text{So. Sh. } 800,000$ ,  $d = 0.06$ ,  $t = 4$  kal  
Haddaba:

$$H = R (1 + d)^t$$

$$H = 800,000 (1 + 0.06)^4$$

haddii aan adeegsanno fikradda logardamyada waxan helaynaa in:

$H = 800,000 \times 1.262477 = \text{So. Sh. } 1,009,982$   
waxan naqaan in:

$$D = H - R$$

$$D = 1,009,982 - 800,000 = \text{So. Sh. } 209,982$$

#### Tusaale 5:

Raadi hanti korka H iyo dheefkorka D ee So. Sh. 800,000 haddii lagu bixiyo dulsaar ah 2.50% lana koriyo sannad-badhkiiba, muddo 5 sannadood ah. Isticmaal jidka hanti korka.

Siin:  $R = \text{So. Sh. } 800,000$ ,  $d = 2.5\%$  kalkiiba,  $t = 10$  kal.

$$H = R (1 + d)^t$$

$$H = 800,000 (1 + 0.025)^{10}$$

$$H = 800,000 \times 1.132271$$

$$H = \text{So. Sh. } 905,816.80$$

$$D = H - R \rightarrow D = \text{So. Sh. } (905,816.80 - 800,000)$$

$$D = \text{So. Sh. } 105,816.80$$

### Tusaale 6:

Adoo isticmaalaya jidka hanti korka, raadi hanti korka H iyo dheefkorka D ee So. Sh. 1,000 haddii lagu bixiyo dulsaar ah 6% lana koriyo sannad-waaxdiiba, muddo saddex sano ah.

### Furfuris:

Siin:  $R = 1,000$ ,  $d = 1\frac{1}{2}\%$  kalkiiba,  $t = 12$  kal.

$$H = 1,000(1 + 0.015)^{12} = 1000 \times 1.195618 = \text{Sh. Sh. } 1,195.618$$

$$D = \text{So. Sh. } (1,195.618 - 1000) = \text{So. Sh. } 195.618$$

### QIIMAHA JOOGA:

### Qeex:

Qiimaha jooga R ee hantida H keenay waqti la gooyay marka uu ku koro t kal-gaddis, waa raasamaalka lagu bixiyay d dulsaar dheefeed ee markii uu isu ururay dhaliyay lacagta H waqtigii go'naa.

### Haddaba:

$$H = R(1 + d)^t \qquad R = \frac{H}{(1 + d)^t}$$

$$\text{ama } R = H(1 + d)^{-t} \text{ ----- (6)}$$

### Tusaale 7:

Raadi qiimaha jooga ee ku dhaliya hantida So. Sh. 1,000 muddo 3 sano ah, marka dulsaarku yahay 6% lana koriyo sannad-waaxdiiba.

## Furfuris:

Siin :  $H = \text{So. Sh. } 1,000$ ,  $d = 1\frac{1}{2}\%$  kalkiiba,  $t = 12$  kal.

Markaa:

$$R = \frac{1,000}{(1 + d)^{12}} = 1,000 (1 + 0.015)^{-12}$$

$$R = \text{So. Sh. } 836.39$$

## Tusaale 8:

Jaalle Jimcaale ayaa furtay buug kayd Jannaayo 1, 1973, wuxuuna ku bilaabay So. Sh. 500. Bankigu wuxuu bixinayay 4% sannad waaxdiiba.

Oktoobar 1, 1973, Jimcaale wuxuu ku daray lacag kaydkiisii ka dhigaysa So. Sh. 700.

- b) imisay ahayd lacagta uu Jimcaale dhigtay bankiga 1dii Oktoobar?
- t) immisaa Jimcaale u kaydsanayd Abriil, 1974?
- j) immisa weeye wadarta dheefta uu helay?

## Furfuris:

Marka hore waa inaan hellaa lacagta Jimcaale u kaydsanayd maalintuu dhiganaayay lacagta dambe. Hantidiisaa





$$D_1 + D_2 = 15.15 + 14.07 = \text{So. Sh. } 29.22$$

So. Sh. 500.00	So. Sh. 714.07
+ 184.85	- 684.85
So. Sh. 684.85	So. Sh. 29.22

Layli:

Xisaabi hantikorka iyo dheefkorka:

1.	Raasameel	Dulsaar	La koriyay	Sannado
b)	So. Sh. 300	4%	bishiiba	5
t)	1200	5%	sannad-badhkiiba	10
j)	450	7%	sannad-badhkiiba	18
x)	2500	6%	bishiiba	3
kh)	800	4½%	sannad-badhkiiba	12
d)	1500	8%	sannad-waaxdiiba	15

2. Jaamac wuxuu furtay buug kayd Jannaayo 1, 1972, wuxuuna ku bilaabay kaydkiisii So. Sh. 1,000. Luuliyo 1, 1972, wuxuu ku daray lacag kaydkiisii gaarsiinaysa So. Sh. 1500. Haddii bankigu bixinayay 6% oo la koriyay sannad-waaxdiiba:

- b) immisaa kaydkiisu ahaa luuliyo 1, 1972, intaanu lacagta labaad ku darin?
- t) immisaa lacag u taallay Jannaayo, 1, 1973?
- j) immisay noqon wadarta lacagta uu dheef u helay?

3. Hibo aya dhigatay lacag banki, bixiya dulsaar ah 4½% sannad-waaxdiiba. Muddo 4 sano ah markay u taallay waxa kaydki Hibo gaaray So. Sh. 4550. Immisay ahayd lacagtay Hibo ku bilawday kaydkeeda?

4. Raadi hantikorka iyo dheefkorka laga helayo So. Sh. 1,000 haddii dheefta lagu koriyo dulsaarra-da soo socda sannad-badhkiiba muddo siddeed sa-no ah:

b) 3%

c) 6%

12%

x) waa maxay xiriirka hantiyaha ka dhexeyn ka-  
raa marka dulsaar kasta la labanlaabo?

Raadi hantida iyo dheefkorka mid kasta oo soo socda:

5. £ 160, muddo 2 sano ah, marka dulsaar ku yahay  $3\frac{1}{2}\%$  sannadkiiba.

6. £ 68, muddo 5 sano ah, marka dulsaar ku yahay  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  sannadkiiba.

7. So. Sh. 2968, muddo 3 sano ah marka dulsaar ku yahay  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ .

8. Tirada dad deggan magaallo ayay ku kordhaan  $2\frac{1}{2}\%$  sannad kasta. Saddex sano ka hor tirada dadka magaaladaasi waxay ahayd 448,000. Waa immisa tirada dadku imika?

9. Qiimaha fatuurad baa sannadkiiba dhinma 12%. Haddii qiimaha fatuuraddu markay cusbayd u ahaa So. Sh. 10, 240, immisuu noqon qiimaha fatuuraddu 3 sano ka dib?

10. Raadi raasamaalka noqda So. Sh. 28,137 laba sano ka dib haddii dulsaar ka dheefkorku yahay  $4\frac{1}{2}\%$  sannadkiiba, dheefkorkana la koriyay sannad-badhkiiba?

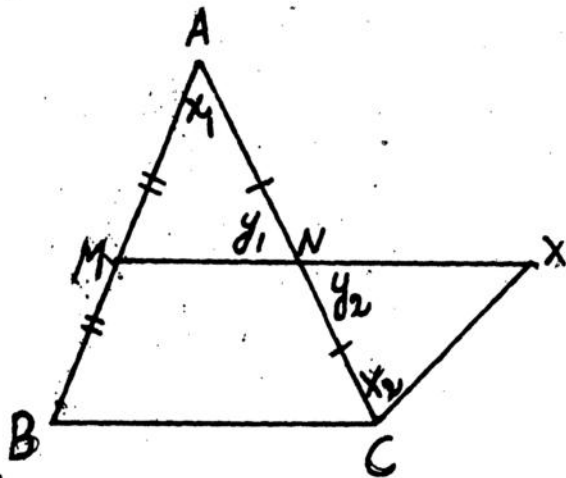
11. Nin baa bangi dhigtay £1,860 waxana loo oggolaaday dulsaar dheefkor oo ah 4%. Haddii sannad kasta dhammaadkeeda uu 150 gini oo kale uu dhigto bankiga. waa immisa hantidiisu 4 sano ka dib?

CUTUB 5  
JOMETERI

**Aragtiinka Tikraarka:**

Xarriiqda isku xidha badhtamaha laba dhinac oo saddexagal waxay la barbarro tahay dhinaca saddexaad waxayna le'eg tahay badhkiis.

SH:



**Ogaal:**

Waxaynu haysannaa saddexagal  $\Delta ABC$  oo ay M iyo N ku dul yaalliin badhtamaha dhinacyada AB iyo AC siday u kala horreeyaan.

**In 'a caddeeyo:**

1. in  $MN \parallel BC$
2. in  $MN = \frac{1}{2} BC$

## Dhismo:

Waxad barta C ka jeexdaa xarriiq BA la barbarro ah. Xarriiqdaa iyo MN oo la fidiyo barta isku jaraan ku magacaw X.

## Caddayn:

$\triangle AMN$  iyo  $\triangle CXN$ , markaad fiirisid waxad arkaysaa in:

$X_1 = X_2$	(xaglo talantaali ah )
$Y_1 = Y_2$	(xaglo foodsaar ah )
$AN = NC$	(ogaal )
$\therefore \triangle AMN \cong \triangle CXN$	(X. DH. X. )
$AM = CX, MN = NX$	
Laakiinse, $AM = MB$	(ogaal )
$\therefore CX = BM$	
Haddana $CX \parallel MB$	(dhismo )
$\therefore$ XCBM waa barbarroole	(dh. iska horjeeda way = )
$\therefore$ (1) $MN \parallel BC$	waana    )
Ta labaad, $BC = MX$	(dh. isku horjeeda ee    le )
$\therefore MN = NX =$	XCBM )

$$\frac{1}{2} MX = \frac{1}{2} BC \quad \therefore MN = \frac{1}{2} BC$$

## Xigasho:

Xarriiqda toosan ee ka bilaabmata badhtamaha baraha saddexagal, lana barbarro ah dhinacyada kale, waxay kala badhaa dhinaca saddexaad, ee saddexagalkaa.

## Ogaal:

M waa bar ku dul taal meel ka mid ah dhinaca AC, isla markaana  $MN \parallel BC$ .

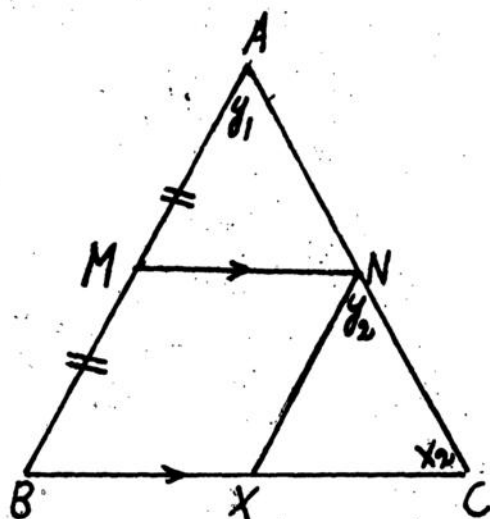
## In la caddeeyo:

N inay tahay badhtamaha dhinaca AC.

## Dhismo:

Dhamaystir barbaroolaha MNXB.

SH:



Caddayn:

$NX = MB$  (dh. iska horjeeda ee barbaroolaha )  
 $BM = MA$  (ogaal )  
 $\therefore NX = MA$

Markaad dheehatid saddexagalka ANM iyo NXC, waxad arkaysaa in:

$AM = NX$  (waa la caddeeyay,  $MN \parallel BC$ )  
 $X_1 = X_2$  (xaglo gudboon )  
 $Y_1 = Y_2$  (xaglo gudboon )  
 $\therefore \triangle AMN \cong \triangle NXC$  (X. DH. X. )  
 $\therefore AN = NC$

Markaa, N waxay ku taallaa badhtamaha AC.

Aragtinka 2aad:

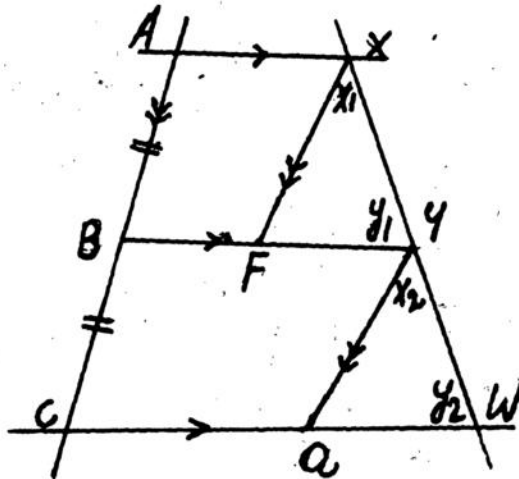
Haddii saddex ama in ka badan oo xarriiqood oo barbaro ahi ay in isle'eg ka gooyaan wadaajiye, markaa qaybo isle'eg bay ka jaraan wadaajiye kasta.

**Ogaal:**

Waxaynu haysamaa saddex xarriiq oo barbarro ah kana jaraya xarriiq afraad meelaha A, B, iyo C. Tassoo ay  $AB = BC$ , isla markaana ka jaraya xarriiq kale meelaha kala ah X, Y, iyo W.

In la caddeeyo:

$$XY = YW.$$



**Dhismo:**

Waxad jeexda XF iyo YQ oo la barbarro ah xarriiqda ABC, si ay uga jaraan BY iyo CW meelaha F iyo Q midkiiba.

**Caddayn:**

AXFB waa barbarroole (dh. iskahor. waa = )  
 $AB = BC$  ( » » ee || aha )  
 Sidaas oo kale  $YQ = BC$  ( » » » )  
 $AB = BC \therefore XF = YQ$  (ogaal )  
 Haddaba markaad fiirisid

$\Delta XFY$  iyo  $\Delta YQW$ , waxad arkaysaa in:  
 $XF = YQ$  (waa la caddeeyay )  
 $X_1 = X_2$  (xaglo gudboon )  
 $Y_1 = Y_2$  (xaglo gudboon )  
 $\therefore \Delta XFY \cong \Delta YQW$  (X. Dh. X. )  
 $\therefore YX = YW$ .

### DHEXFURKA KOORTA:

**Q e e x:** Dhexfurka koortu waa xarriiqda isku xirta badhtamaha labada dhinac ee aan barbarrada ahayn ee koorta.



### Aragtiinka 2aad:

Dhexfurka koortu wuxu la barbarro yahay salalka wuxuna le'eg yahay wadartooda oo laba koo qaybshey.

### Ogaal:

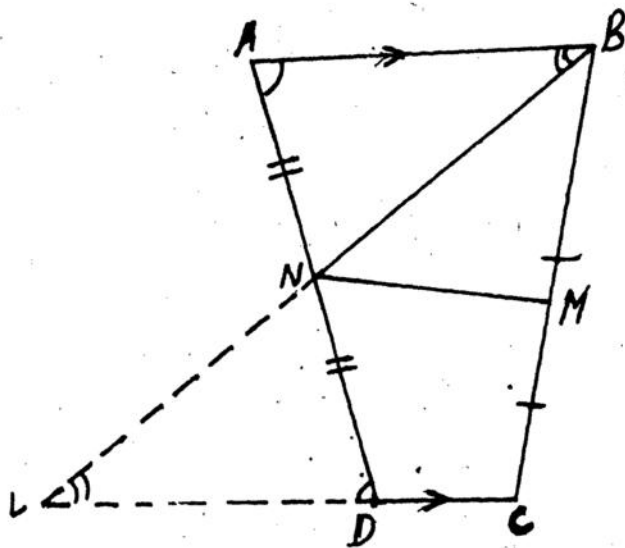
Waxaynu ognahay in koorta:  
 $ABCD$  ay  $AN = ND$ ,  $BM = MC$

### In la caddeeyo:

- $MN \parallel DC$
- $MN = \frac{1}{2} (AB + DC)$

### Dhismo:

Waxad fidisaa  $BN$  iyo  $CD$  si ay ugu kulmaan meel ah  $L$ ;



**Caddayn:**

$\triangle ABN$  iyo  $\triangle DLN$ .

$\angle NAB = \angle NDL$  (xaglo talantaali ah )

$\angle ABN = \angle DLN$  (xaglo talantaali ah )

**$AN = ND$**  (ogaal )

$\therefore \triangle ABN \cong \triangle DLN$  (X. Dh. X. )

$\therefore BN = NL, AB = LD$

Haddaba markaad fiirisid  $\triangle BLC$ , M iyo N waxay ku dul yaalliin badhtamaha dhinacyada BC iyo BL.

Markaa  $MN \parallel CL$ .

$\therefore MN \parallel AB \parallel DC$ .

$$\text{Ta labaad } MN = \frac{1}{2} LC$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} (LD + DC)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} (AB + DC)$$



## Layli:

1. Saddexagal ayaa dhinacyadiisu yihiin 17 sm, 12 sm iyo 22 sm. Waxad doontaa dhererka xarriiq isku xirta badhtamaha laba dhinac oo saddexagalka ka mid ah.
2. Saddexagal ABC ayaa wareeggiisu yahay 22 sm. F, Q iyo R waxa weeye saddex barood oo ku yaalla badhtamaha dhinacyada AB, AC iyo BC. Haddaba, haddii  $AB = 7$  sm.  $FR = 6$  sm, muxuu noqonayaa dhererka BC.
3. Waxad caddaysaa afarta xarriiqood ee isku xira badhtamaha dhinacyada afargeesle inay yihiin barbarroole.
4. Xaglagooyaasha barbarroolaha ABCD ayaa waxay iska jaraan meesha lagu magacaabo "O", F waxa weeye bar ku dul taalla badhtamaha dhinca BC ee barbarroolaha. Haddaba waxad caddaysaa in:
  - 1)  $OF \parallel DC$
  - 2)  $OF = \frac{1}{2} DC$ .
5. F iyo Q waxa weeye laba barood oo ku dul yaalla badhtamaha dhinacyada BC iyo AD ee barbarroolaha ABCD. Markaa, haddii xaglagooyaasha AC iyo BD ay ku kulmaan barta O, caddee in FOQ uu yahay xarriiq toosan.
6. M iyo N waxa weeye laba barood oo ku dul yaalla badhtamaha dhinacyada AB iyo AC, X waxa weeye bar ku dul taalla meel ka mid ah dhinaca BC ee saddexagalka ABC. Haddaba waxad caddaysaa in MN kala badho AX.

7. Haddii geesoole xaglagooyayaashiisu ay iska jaraan xaglo qumman, waxad caddaysaa shaxanka kuu soo baxaya inuu yahay laydi marka aad isku xirtid badhtamaha dhinacyada geesoolaha.
8. F, Q, R, iyo S waxa weeye baro ku dul yaalla badhtamaha dhinacyada geesoolaha ABCD. Caddee in FQRS uu yahay barbarroole?
9. B waxa weeye xagal qumman oo  $\Delta$  ABC. X waxa weeye bar ku taalla badhtamaha dhinaca AC.
- Caddee in  $BX = \frac{1}{2} AC$ . (siin: waxad jeexda
- xarriiqda XY oo ku qotonta BC)?
10. X iyo T waxa weeye laba barood oo ku dul yaalla badhtama dhinacyada AD iyo BC midkiiba ee barbarroolaha ABCD. Waxad caddaysaa in BX iyo BY ay saddex inood oo isle'eg u qaybshaan AC.
11. Saddexagal ayaa dhinacyadiisu yihiin 10 sm, 12 sm iyo 14 sm. Waxad soo saartaa dhererka saddexda xarriijimood ee isku xiraya badhtamaha dhinacyada.
12. ABCD waxa weeye koor ay labadeeda dhinac ee barrabada ahi yihiin AB iyo CD. F, Q, R iyo S waxa weeye baro badhtamaha dhinacyada AD, DB, AC iyo CB midkiiba. Caddee in:
- 1) FQRS uu yahay xarriiq toosan;
  - 2)  $FQ = RS$ .

### Dhiamaha koowaad:

Dhiamaha koowaad wuxu ku saabsan yahay xarriiq aynnu rabno inaynu u qaybinno Q meelood oo isle'eg.

## Ogaal:

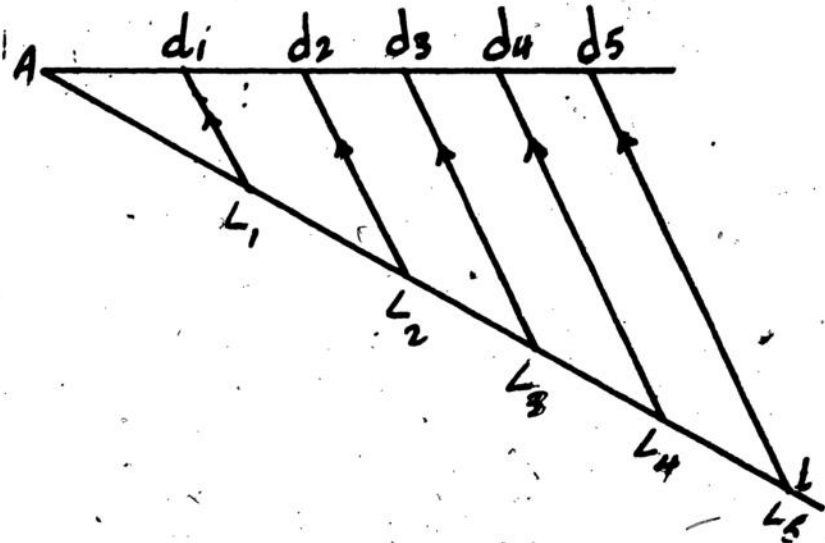
Waxaynu haysannaa xarriiq AB oo aynnu rabno inaynu u qaybinno shan gurub oo isle'eg. Dariiqada sida loo qaybinayaa waxay tahay sidatan: Barta A waxad ka jeexdaa xarriiqda AL dhererkiisu in kastaaba ha ahaadee. Goobee-ye adoo isticmaalaaya waxad xarriiqda AL ka jartaa shan qaybood oo isle'eg.

Ka soo qaad in baraha qaybahaasi ka jaraan AL ay yihiin:  $L_1, L_2, L_3, L_4$ , iyo  $L_5$ . Waxad isku xirtaa  $L_5$  iyo B. Isla markaas waxad ka jeexdaa meelaha  $L_1, L_3, L_2$  iyo  $L_4$  xarriiqo la barbarro ah  $L_5B$ , kana jaraya xarriiqda AB meelaha kala ah  $d_1, d_2, d_3$ , iyo  $d_4$ . Dabadeedna qaybaha isle'eg ee aynnu rabno inaynu soo saarro waxa weeye:  $Ad_1 = d_1d_2 = d_2d_3 = d_3d_4 = d_4B$ .

## Caddayn:

$L_1d_1 \parallel L_2d_2 \parallel L_3d_3 \parallel L_4d_4 \parallel L_5B$ . Tikraarku  $AL_1 = L_1L_2 = L_2L_3 = L_3L_4 = L_4L_5$  markaas adigo la kaashanaya aragtiinka II, waxad arki in:

$$Ad_1 = d_1d_2 = d_2d_3 = d_3d_4 = d_4B.$$



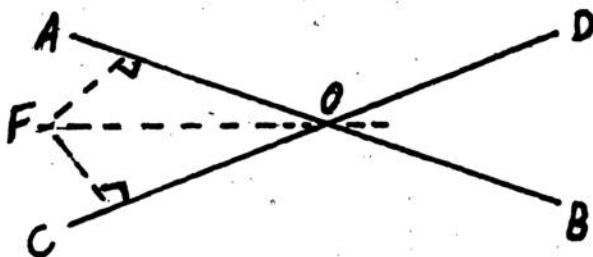
## Layli:

1. Waxad jeexdaa xarriiq dhererkeedu yahay 2", una qaybi 3 inood oo isle'eg. Cabbir qayb ka mid ah.
2. Waxad jeexdaa xarriiq dhererkeedu yahay 3", dabadeed u qaybi 5 qaybood oo isle'eg. Cabbir qayb ka mid ah?
3. Waxad haysataa xarriiqda AB oo dhererkeedu yahay 3". Waxad muujisaa barta F oo ku dul taalla xarriiqda AB, haddii  $AF : FB = 2 : 3$ . Cabbir AF?
4. Waxad jeexdaa xarriiqda LM oo dhererkeedu yahay 4". Waxad muujisaa barta F oo ku dul taalla xarriiqda LM haddii  $LF = \frac{1}{7} LM$ . Cabbir LF?

## TUBTA BARTA

### Aragtiin:

Tubta, baro u siman laba xarriiq oo toosan, oo isgooya waa lammaanaha kala badhayaasha ah ee xaglaha u dhexeeya.



### Ogaal:

Waxaynu haysannaa laba xarriiq AB iyo CD oo toosan oo isku gooyanaya barta O". F waa barta u dhexeysaa AO

iyo CO taasoo ay qotomayaasha FM iyo FN in isle'eg u wada jiraan AB iyo CD.

### In la Caddeeyo :

F inay ku taallo xagla badhaha mid ka mid ah oo u dhe xeeya AB iyo CD.

### Dhismo :

Isku xir OF.

### Caddayn :

Waxad ka soo qaaddaa F inay ku taallo meel ka mid ah xagasha AOC. Ka dib markaa fiirisid saddexagallada FOM iyo FON, waxad arkaysaa in:

$$\begin{aligned} \angle FMO &= \angle FNO && (\text{xaglo qumman} && ) \\ FO &= FO && (\text{astaan midaal} && ) \\ FM &= FN && (\text{ogaal} && ) \\ \therefore \triangle FOM &\cong \triangle FON && (\text{X. Qumman Dh. iyo Sh.} && ) \\ \therefore \angle FOM &= \angle FON && && \end{aligned}$$

F waxay ku taallaa xagasha AOC kala badhkeed.

Sidoo kale haddii F ku taallo meel ka mid ah xaglaha COB, BOD, markaa waxay ku dhacaysaa hadba xagashay ku taallo kala badhkeeda.

Dhan kale haddaynu ka eegno, waxaynu arkaynaa bar kasta oo ku taalla kala badhka xaglaha u dhexeeya xarriiqaha AOB iyo COD inay u siman tahay xarriiqaha.

Haddii FO ay ku taallo kala badhka xagasha AOC, isla markaasna FM iyo FN yihiin qotomayaasha ka yimaadda F ee ku qotoma AO iyo CO, markaas waxaynu caddayn karraa in  $\triangle FOM$  iyo  $\triangle FON$  ay isku sargo'an yihiin (X. Dh. X.).

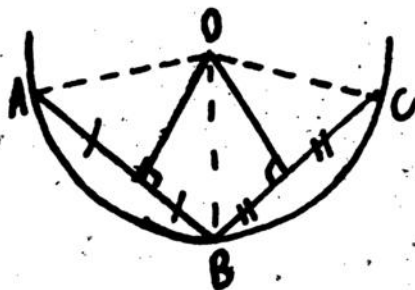
$$\therefore FM = FN.$$

### Baro isku toos ah:

Saddex ama in ka badan oo barood haddii ay ku yaalliin xarriiq toosan waxa la yiraa baro isku toos ah.

## Dhismo:

Dhisidda goobo maraysa saddex barood oo aan isku toos ahayn.



## Ogaal:

Waxaynu ognahay saddexda barood ee A, B iyo C ma'anay isku toos ahayn. Sida loo dhiso goobada maraysa saddexda barood ee A, B iyo C waxay tahay: waxad jeexda labada qotome badhe ee AB iyo CD, dabadeedna fidi si ay ugu kulmaan meesha lagu magacaabo O. Markaa barta ay ku kulmaan labada qotome badhe ayaa noqonaysa xuddunta goobada la rabo in la soo saaro. Gacankeeduna wuxu noqonaysa AO.

## Caddayn:

$$\therefore OA = OB.$$

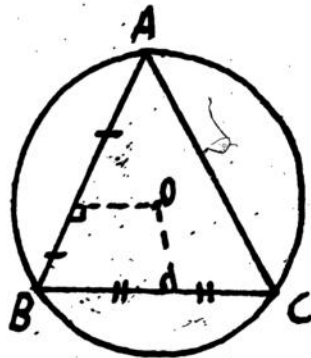
Sidoo kale,  $OB = OC$

$$\therefore OA = OB = OC$$

Goobada xuddunteedu tahay O, gacankeeduna yahay AO ayaa maraysa baraha B iyo C.

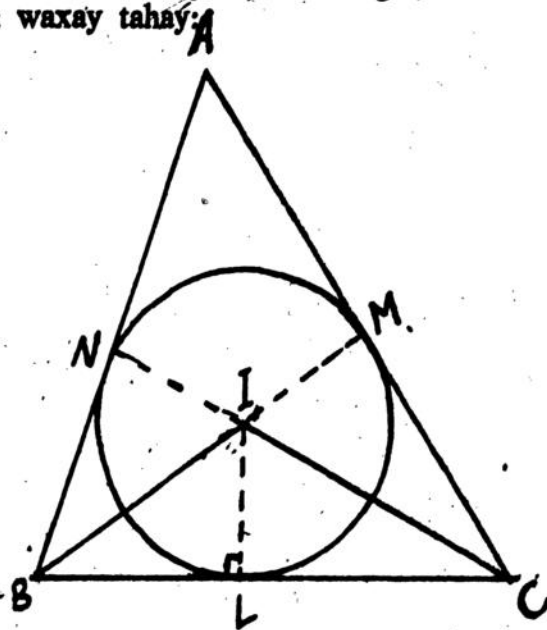
Sida kale ee aynnu u samayn karo goobo maraysa saddex barood oo aan isku toos ahayni waxay tahay: adigoo xuddunta u qasta meesha ay ku kulmaan qotoma badheyasha AB iyo BC. Markaa waxa kuu soo baxaya saddexagal dul-

meeran. Taas micnehedu waxa weeye, saddexagalka ku hoos jira goobada isaga oo markaas geesihiisu taabanayaan goobada.



Haddii aynnu haysanno goobo ku hoos jirta saddexagal oo taabanaysa dhinacyada saddexagalka, waxaynu oranaynaa saddexagal dhexmeeran.

Dhisidda goobo ku hoos jirta saddexagal, ama saddexagal dhexmeeran waxay tahay:



## Ogaal:

$\Delta ABC$

### In la dhiso:

In aynnu dhisno goobo ku hoos jirta saddexagal ABC.

### Dhismo:

Waxad kala badhaa xaglaha B iyo C, waxadna ka soo qaaddaa in ay kala badhayaashu ku kulmaan meesha I. Waxad samayn xarriiq timaadda I, kuna qotonta BC. Markan, waxad samaysaa goobo xuddunteedu tahay I gacankeeduna yahay IL. Markaa, waxaynu helaynaa goobadii aynnu rabney inaynu samayno oo ku hoos jirta saddexagalka ABC.

### Caddayn:

Waxad jeexda qotomayaasha ka yimaadda I ee ku qotoma AB iyo AC. I waxay ku taallaa kala badhaha xagasha B.

$$IL = IN$$

### Sidoo kale:

$$IL = IM$$
$$IL = IN = IM$$

Markaa waxad samaysaa goobo xuddunteedu tahay I, gacankeeduna IL oo maraysa meelaha M iyo N oo ka mid ah dhinacyada AB iyo AC ee saddexagalka. Ta labaad, mar haddii L, M iyo N ay yihiin xaglo qumman, kolkaa goobadu waxay ka taabanaysaa saddexagalka meelaha kala ah L, M iyo N.

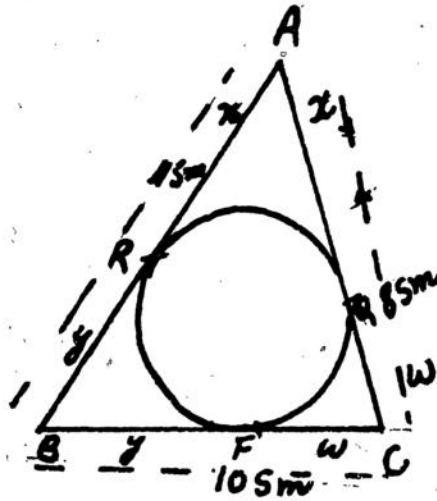
### Tusaale:

Saddexagal dhexmeeran oo ah ABC oo dhinacyadiisa BC, CA iyo AB ay ka taabanayaan goobada meelaha kala ah F, Q iyo siday u kala horreeyaan.

Haddii  $AB = 8$  sm, waxad doontaa dhererka AR, BF iyo CQ. Waxaynu ognahay in taabtaha:

$$AQ = AR = X \text{ sm}$$
$$BR = BF = Y \text{ sm}$$
$$CF = CQ = W \text{ sm.}$$





Markaa:

$$\begin{aligned} x + y &= 11 \text{ sm} && \text{-----} && (1) \\ y + w &= 10 \text{ sm} && \text{-----} && (2) \\ x + w &= 8 \text{ sm} && \text{-----} && (3) \\ (1) \dots (2) \quad x - w &= 1 \text{ sm} && \text{-----} && (4) \end{aligned}$$

Wadarta (3) iyo (4)  $2x = 9$

$$x = 4.5 \text{ sm}$$

$$y = 11 - 4.5 = 6.5 \text{ sm}$$

$$w = 8 - 4.5 = 3.5 \text{ sm}$$

$$AR = 4.5 \text{ sm}, \quad BF = 6.5 \text{ sm}, \quad CQ = 3.5 \text{ sm}.$$

Layti:

1. Waxad samaysaa tubta bar soconaysa oo u siman laba xarriiq oo toosan oo isgoynaya laguna magacaabo AB iyo CD isla markaana in isle'eg u wada jira A iyo B.
2. A iyo B waxa weeye laba barood oo isu jira 6 sm. C waxa weeye bar aan isku toos la ahayn A iyo B. Haddaba waxad sawirtaa tubta barta soconaysa ee C ee u siman A iyo B, isla markaana 4 sm u jirta barta A.

5. ABC waxa weeye saddexagal. Dhiniciisa  $AB = 6$  sm,  $\angle A = 60^\circ$ ,  $\angle B = 70^\circ$ . Haddaba sawir barta F ee u siman AB iyo AC isla markaasna 4 sm u jirta barta C?
4. A iyo B waa weeye laba barood oo 5 sm isu jira. Waxad doontaa tubta bar u jirta 2 sm xarriiqda AB isla markaana 3 sm u jirta barta A?
5. Waxad samaysaa  $\triangle ABC$  oo ay  $\angle B = 70^\circ$ ,  $\angle C = 40^\circ$ ,  $AC = 8$  sm, dabadeedna waxad samaysaa goobo ku dul meersan saddexagalka ABC.
6. Mee labaad sawir layliska Saad, adigoo markan samaynaya saddexagal dhexmeersan?
7. Waxad raadisaa gacanka goobo ku dhex jirta saddexagal siman oo joogiisu yahay 18 sm?
8. Saddexagal siman oo dhinaciisu yahay 12 sm. ayaa dul meersan. Markaa muxuu noqonayaa gacanka goobada dul meersaysa saddexagalka?
9. Waxad samaysaa  $\triangle ABC$ , oo ay  $AB = 6$  sm,  $BC = 8$  sm,  $CA = 5$  sm. Dabadeedna waxad cab-birtaa fogaanta u dhexaysa geesaha iyo barta ay ku kulmaan saddexagalku?
10. ABC waxa weeye saddexagal ay xagashiisa B furan tahay. Joogagga saddexagalku waxay ku kulmaan meesha lagu magacaabo D. Haddaba waxad cad daysaa in  $\angle BAC = \angle BDC$ ?

## GOOBOOYIN:

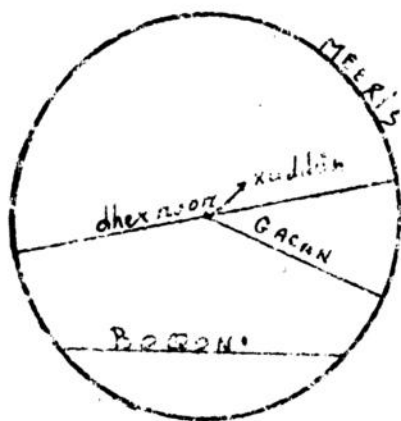
**Qaasid:** Goobadu waa urur baro u siman bar maguuraan ah. Bartaa maguuraanka ah waxa la yiraa xuddun. Xarriiqda isku xirta xuddunta iyo meeriska waxa la yiraa gacan. Xarriiq kasta oo isku xirta laba meelood oo ka mid ah meeriska, isla markaana mara xuddunta, waxa la yiraa **Dhexroor**. Xarriiqda isku xirta laba meelood oo ka mid ah meeriska, laakiin aan marin xuddunta waxa la yiraa **Boqor**.

## Aragtiin:

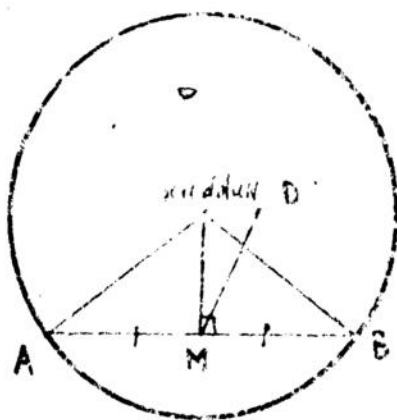
Boqon kasta oo goobo qotome badhahiisu wuxuu maraa xuddunta goobada.

## Ogaal:

Waxaynu haysannaa goobo xuddunteedu tahay X iyo hoqonka AB.



sh. I



## In la caddeeyo:

In qotoma badhaha MD ee boqonka AB uu maro xuddunta goobada.

## Caddayn:

Waxad ka soo qaadaa in MD aanu marin xuddunta X. Isku xir X iyo M oo ku yaalla kala badhka AB. Haddana waxad isku xirtaa XA iyo XB.

$\triangle XAM$  iyo  $\triangle XBM$

$XA = XB$  (waa gacanno )

$XM = XM$  (astaan midaal )

$AM = MB$  (ogaal )

$\triangle XAM \cong \triangle XBM$  (Dh. Dh. Dh. )

$\angle XMA = \angle XMB = 90^\circ$

Mar haddii XMB iyo XMA ay yihiin xaglo deris ah, waxa halkaa inooga cad inay XM iyo MD isku beegan yihiin.

## Aragtiinka 1aad:

Waxa kale oo ay inoo sheegaysaa in:

1. Xarriiqda isku xirta badhtamaha boqonka iyo xuddunta goobadu ay ku qotonto boqonka.
2. Dhan kale haddaynu ka eegno, qotomaha goobada xuddunteeda ka yimaadda, wuxu kala badhaa boqon kasta oo goobada ku yaalla.

## Aragtiinka 2aad:

Boqonnada isle'egki waxay u siman yihiin goobada xuddunteeda, haddii ay ku wada yaalliin isla goobo ama gooboyin isle'eg.

## Ogaal:

Waxaynu haysannaa laba boqon oo isle'eg oo kala ah AB iyo CD. Waxa kale oo aynnu ognahay in OF iyo OQ ay yihiin qotomayaasha ka yimaadda xuddunta O ee kala badha boqonnada AB iyo CD.

Waxa kaloo aynnu ognahay in haddii boqonnadu isle'eg yihiin kala badhikooduna isle'eg yihiin.

$\triangle AFO$  iyo  $\triangle CQO$

$AF = CQ$  (kala badhka boqonnada )

$AO = CO$  (gacammada goobada )

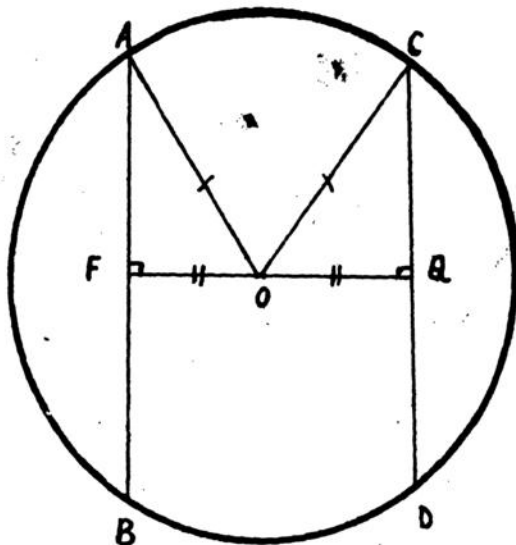
$\angle AFO = \angle CQO$  (xagal qumman )

$\therefore \triangle AFO \cong \triangle CQO$  (dh. shakaal iyo X. qumman)

$\therefore OF = OQ$

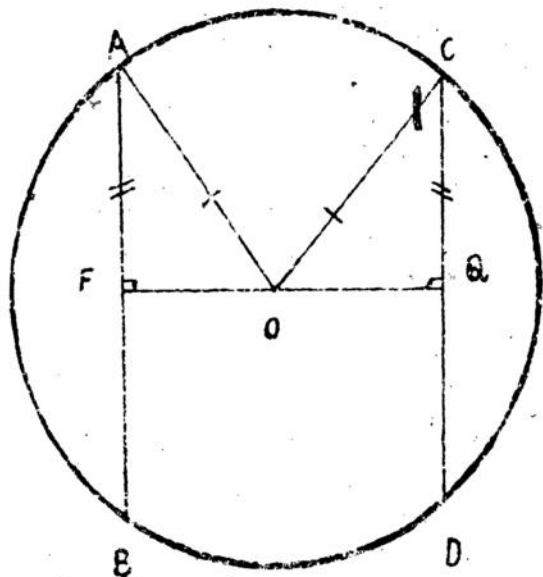
Markaa, labada boqon ee isle'egi waxay u siman yihiin xuddunta goobada.

Dhan kale haddaynu uga wareegno aragtiinka labaad waxaan arkaynaa in ay isle'eg yihiin boqonnada u siman xuddunta goobadu.



In la caddeeyo:

Inay AB iyo CD isle'eg yihiin mar haddii ay u siman yihiin xuddunta goobada.



**Caadayn:**

$\triangle AFO$  iyo  $\triangle CGO$

$AO = CO$

$FO = GO$

$\angle AFO = \angle CGO$

$\triangle AFO \cong \triangle CGO$

$AF = CG$

$BF = DG$

$AB = CD$

(ogaal

(gacan

(x. qanmaan

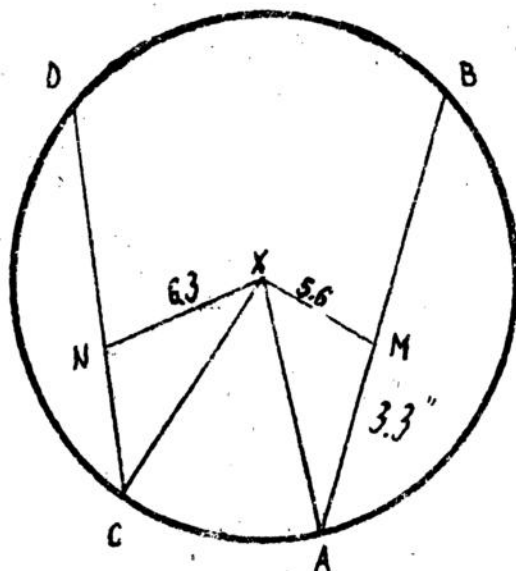
(dh. sh. x. qanmaan

**Caadada:**

Boqon dhererkiisu yahay 6.6" ayaa u jira 6.6" goobo xuddunta. Doon gacanka goobada. Isla markaasna waxad dhacdo dhererka boqon 6.3" u jira goobada xuddunta.

## Furfiiris:

Ka dib markaad fiirisid shaxanka waxad u qaadan in dhererka AB uu yahay 6.6". XM waxa weeye qotomaha ka yimaadda xuddunta ee AB ku qotoma.



Markaa M waxa weeye kala badhka AB.

$$1. \quad \therefore AM = 3.3''$$

$\therefore \triangle AMX$  waa  $\triangle$  qumman

$$\begin{aligned} AX^2 &= (5.6)^2 + (3.3)^2 \\ &= 31.36 + 10.89 \\ &= 42.25 \end{aligned}$$

$$AX = \sqrt{42.25} = 6.5$$

2.  $NX = 6.3$ ,  $XN$  waxa weeye qotomaha ka yimaadda X ee ku qotoma CD. N waxa weeye badhtamaha CD. CX oo gacanka ihi waa 6.5. Kolkaa CNX waa  $\triangle$  qumman.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore (CN) &= (6.5)^2 - (6.3)^2 \\
 &= (6.5 + 6.3)(6.5 - 6.3) \\
 &= (12.8)(0.2) \\
 &= 2.56
 \end{aligned}$$

$$CN = \sqrt{2.56} = 1.6''$$

$$\therefore CD = 2CN = 3.2''$$

### Layli:

1. Boqon dhererkiisu yahay 4.2 sm ayaa goobo xuddunteed u jira 2.8 sm. Raadi gacanka goobada?
2. Boqon dhererkiisu yahay 7 sm ayaa ku yaalla goobo gacankeedu yahay 3.7 sm. Waxad doontaa intay isu jiraan boqonka iyo xudduntu?
3. Goobo ayaa gacankeedu yahay 3.9 sm. Isla markaana boqon ku yaalla goobada ayaa xuddunta goobada u jira 1.5 sm. Raadi dhererka boqonka?
4. Laba boqon oo isle'eg oo kala ah XY iyo YW baa waxay ku yaalliin goobo xuddunteedu tahay C. Caddee in xarriiqda CY kala badho xagasha XYW?
5. XW waa boqon ku yaalla goobo dhexroorkeedu yahay XY. Haddii O ay tahay xuddunta goobada, OD uu yahay qotomaha ka yimaadda O ee ku qotoma boqonka XW, caddee inay YW = 2 OD?
6. O waxa weeye xaddunta goobo gacankeedu 37 sm. AB-na waa boqon ku yaalla goobada oo dhererkiisu yahay 24 sm. Haddaba waxad raadisaa bedka saddexagalka OAB?
7. ABC waa saddexagal qumman oo ay xagashiisa qummani tahay B. E-na waa xuddunta goobo maraysa A iyo B. Haddaba waxad caadaysaa xarriiqda marta E lana barbarro ah BC inay kala badho AC?
8. Laba boqon oo isle'eg ayaa waxay isku gooyaan meel goobada dhexdeeda ah. Haddaba waxad caadaysaa in xarriiqda isku xirta harta ay isku gooyaan iyo xuddunta goobadu ay kala badho xagasha u dhaxaysa boqonnada.



9. Boqon dhererkiisu yahay 30 sm ayaa 20 sm u jira goobo xuddunteed. Haddaba, muxuu noqonayaa dhererka boqon 24 sm u jira xuddunta goobada?
10. Waxad caddaysaa inay isle'eg yihiin laba boqon, haddii xaglaha ay ka sameeyaan xuddunta goobadu ay isle'eg yihiin?
11. Imisuu boqon u jiraa xuddunta goobo gacankeedu yahay 18 sm, haddii dhererka boqonkaasi uu yahay 12 sm.
12. AB waa dhexroor dhererkiisu yahay 34 sm. BC-na waa boqon dhererkiisu yahay 8 sm. Immisuu boqonka BC u jiraa xuddunta goobada.
13. Laba boqon oo isle'eg oo kala ah AB iyo CD ayaa iska gooya meesha lagu magacaabo N. Caddee in  $AN = ND$ ,  $BN = CN$ ?
14. Laba boqon oo barbarro ah yaa dhererkoodu kala yahay 12 sm iyo 8 sm. Haddii gacanka goobadu yahay 10 sm. Waxad doonta inta ay isu jiraan labada boqon haddii ay:
  - i) ku wada yaalliin dhinac qudha.
  - ii) ku kala yaalliin labada dhinac ee xuddunta?

QAANSO:



**Qeexid:** Haddii A iyo B ay yihiin laba barood oo ku dul yaalla goobada xuddunteedu tahay O, oo AOB-na aanay ahayn xarriiq toosan, markaa xarriiqda xoodan ee u dhexaysa A iyo B kolkaad raacdid meeriska goobada waxa la yiraa **Qaanso**. Haddii xagasha qaansadu ka laasho xuddunta goobada ay ka yar tahay  $180^\circ$ , markaa qaansada waxa lagu magacaaba qaansada yar, tan kalena qaansada weyn, sida shaxanka ka muuqata.

Haddii laba qaanso ay isle'eg yihiin kuna wada yaalliin isla goobo, ama laba goobo oo isle'eg, xaglaha ay ka maalaan xuddunta goobadaasi way isle'eg yihiin.

**Aragtiinka laad ee qaansooyinka:**

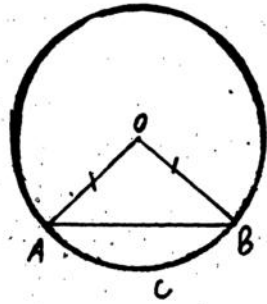
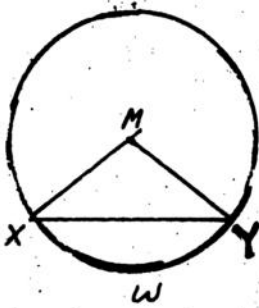
Laba boqon way isle'eg yihiin haddii labadooda qaanso, oo ku wada yaal goobo keliya ama laba goobo oo isle'eg ay isle'eg yihiin.

**Caddayn:**

Waxaynu haysannaa laba goobo oo isle'eg xudduna-hooduna kala yihiin O iyo M, iyo labada qaanso ee ACB iyo XWY oo isle'eg.

**In la caddeeyo:**

$$AB = XY$$



Dhismao:

Waxad jeexdaa gacannada goobooyinka AO, BO, XM iyo YM. Waxad fiirisaa:

$\Delta AOB$  iyo  $\Delta XWY$ .

$\angle O = \angle M$

$AO = ON = XM = MY$

$\Delta AOB \cong \Delta XMY$

$AB = XY$ .

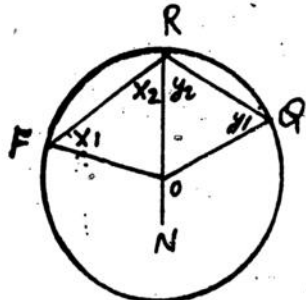
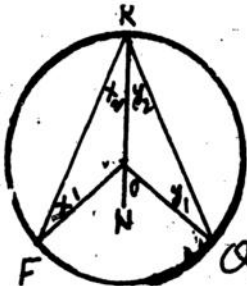
(qaanso  $ACB =$  qaanso  $XWY$ )  
 (gacannada goobooyinka )  
 (dh. x. dh. )

Haddaba waxaynu ku soo gabagabaynaynaa:

1. Qaansooyinka isle'eg, xaglaha ay xuddunaha goobooyinka ka laalaan way isle'eg yihiin.
2. Xaglaha ay meerisyada goobooyinka ka laalaan qaansooyinka isle'eki way isle'eg yihiin.

**Aragtiinka 2aad ee qaansooyinka iyo goobooyinka:**

Xagasha ay qaanso ka laasho goobo xuddunteed waxay le'eg tahay labanlaabka xagasha ay isla qaansadaasi ka laasho meeriska goobadaas.



Ogaal:

Waxaynu haysannaa goobada FQR oo xudduneedu tahay O.

In la caddeeyo:

$$\text{In ay xagasha } \angle FOQ = 2 \angle FRQ.$$

Dhis mo:

Isku xir RO, dabadeedna waxad u fidisaa ilaa N.

Caddayn:

$$OF = OR \quad (\text{gacannada goobada})$$

$$\therefore \angle FON = \angle FNR \quad (\text{FOR waa } \Delta \text{ labaale ah})$$

$$\therefore \angle FON = x_1 + x_2 = 2x_2 \quad (\text{x. dibadeeda } \Delta \text{ FOR})$$

Sidaas oo kale:

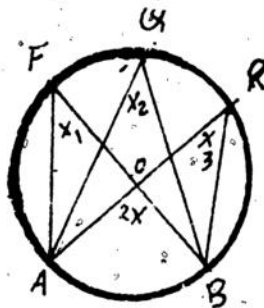
$$\angle QON = y_1 + y_2 = 2y_2 \quad (\text{x. dibadeeda } \Delta \text{ FOR})$$

$$\text{i) } \angle FOQ = \angle FON + \angle QON$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{ii) } \angle FOQ &= 2x_2 + 2y_2 \\ &= 2(x_2 + y_2) \\ &= 2 \angle FRQ. \end{aligned}$$

Aragtiinka 3aad:

Xaglaha goobo qoqobkeed ku wada yaalla way isle'eg yihiin



Ogaal:

Waxaynu haysannaa F, Q, iyo R oo ah haro ku yaalla meelo ka mid ah meeriska goobada AFQR ... B.

In la caddeeyo:

In  $\angle AFB = \angle AQB = \angle ARB = \dots$   
 isku xir  $A^\circ$  iyo xuddunta goobada.

**Caddayn:**

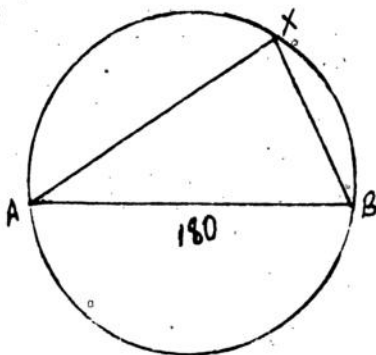
$$\begin{aligned} \angle AOB &= 2x_1 && (x: \text{xuddunta} = 2 \cdot \text{xagasha} \\ &= 2x_2 && \text{meeriska} ) \\ &= 2x_3 \text{ iwm.} && (x: \text{xuddunta} = 2 \cdot \text{xagasha} \\ &&& \text{meeriska} ) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore x_1 = x_2 = x_3 = \dots$

$\therefore \angle AFB = \angle AQB = \angle ARB = \dots$

**Aragtiinka 4aad:**

Xagal kasta oo ku taalla goobo badhkeed waa xagal quman.



**O g a a l:**

Waxaynu haysannaa goobo xuddunteedu tahay O dhexroorkeduna yahay AB. Waxaynu kaloo haysannaa barta X oo ku dul taalla meel ka mid ah meeriska qoqobka sare.

In la caddeeyo:

$\angle AXB = 90^\circ$  — 165 —

**Caddayn:**

$$\angle AOB = 2\angle AXB.$$

(x. xuddunta = 2 · xagasha  
meeriska)

**Laakiinse:**

$$\angle AOB = 180^\circ$$

(ADB waa xagal toosan )

$$\therefore 2\angle AXB = 180^\circ$$

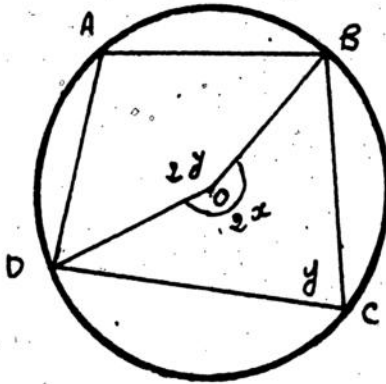
$$\therefore \angle AXB = 90^\circ$$

**MEER WADAAG:**

**Qoex:** Meer wadaag waa afargeesle ay geeshiisu taabana-yaan goobo ku dul meersan.

**Aragtiinka 5aad:**

Xaglaha iska soo horjeeda ee meer wadaaggu waa xag-lo isbuuxsha.



**Ogaal:**

Waxaynu haysannaa afargeeslaha ABCD oo dul meersan.

**In la Caddeeyo:**

$$\angle BAD + \angle BCD = 180^\circ$$

**Dhismo:**

B iyo D ku xir xuddunta O ee goobada ABCD.

### Caddayn:

$$\angle BOD = 2y$$

(x. xuddun = 2x xagasha me-  
eriska )

X. daacsan  $\angle BOD = 2x$

(x. xuddun = 2x xagasha me-  
eriska )

$$\therefore 2x + 2y = 360^\circ$$

(xaglaha bareed )

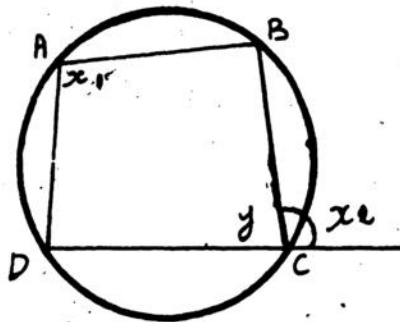
$$\therefore 2(x + y) = 360^\circ$$

$$\therefore x + y = 180^\circ$$

$$\therefore \angle BAD + \angle BCD = 180^\circ$$

### Xigasho:

Haddii dhinac ka mid ah meer-wadaagga la fidsho mar-  
kaa xagal dibadeedda halkaa ka samaysantaa waxay le'eg ta-  
hay xagal gudeedda ka soo horjeedda.



$$x_1 + y = 180$$

(  $\angle$  x. iska horjeedda ee meer-  
wadaag )

$$x_2 + y = 180$$

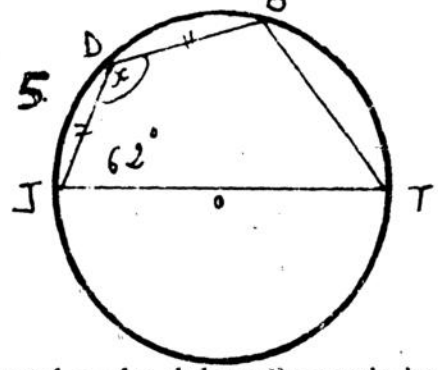
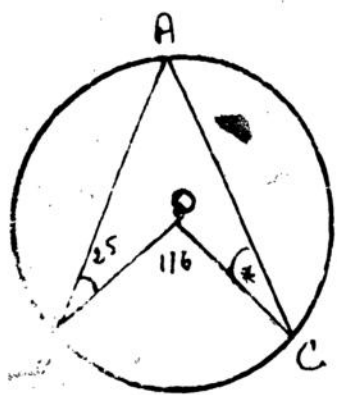
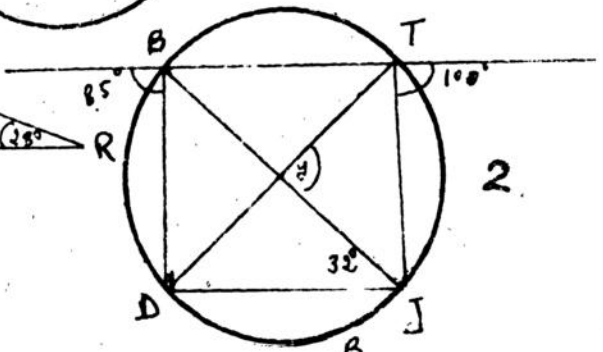
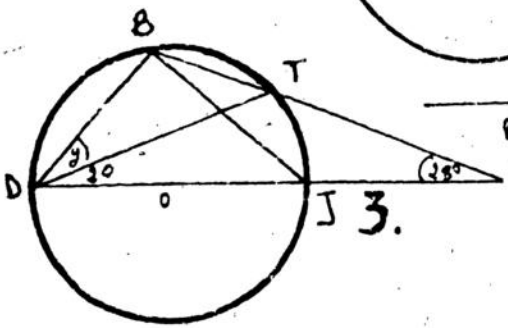
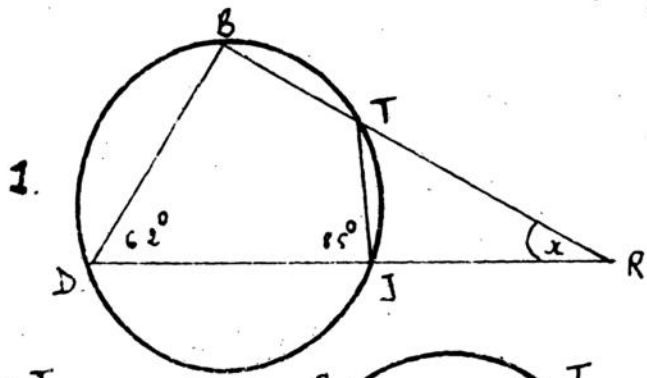
$$\therefore x_1 = x_2$$

$$\angle BCX = \angle BAD$$

(  $\angle$  x. deris ah )

### Layli:

Raadi mar kasta cabbirka x iyo y oo ku yaalla xaglaha  
shaxannada soo socda. O had iyo jeer waa xuddunta goo-  
badaas.



ABCD waa alar barood oo ku dul yaalla meelo ka mid ah meeriska goobada ABCD. Labada boqon ee AC iyo BD waxay iska gooyaan meesha lagu magacaabo X, oo ay  $AX = AB$ . Haddaba waxad cad-daysaa in  $DX = DC$ .

AB iyo DC waa laba boqon oo barbarro ah oo ku yaalla ABCD. AC iyo BD waxay iska gooyaan meesha lagu magacaabo X. Caddee in:

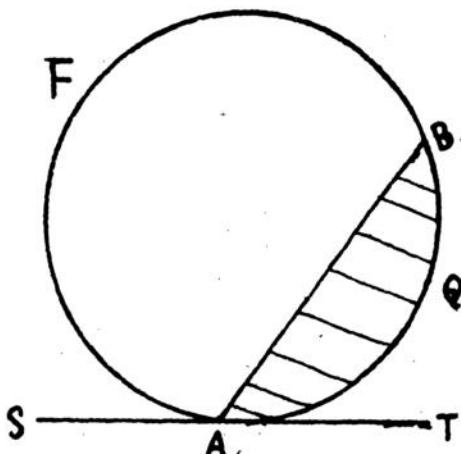
- (i)  $XD = XC$
- (ii)  $\angle AXB = 2 \angle ABX$



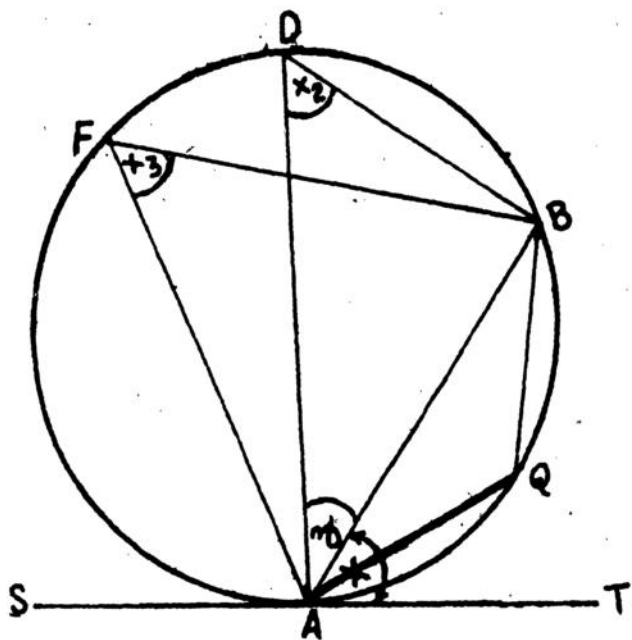
8. XAB iyo XCD waxa weeye laba xarriiq oo toosan oo ka wada bilaabma barta X ee ku taalla meel dibedda ka ah goobada ABCD, isla markaana ka jara goobadaas meelaha kala ah, A, B, C iyo D siday u kala horreyaan. Haddii  $CX = CB$ , caddee in  $AX = AD$ .
9. O waxa weeye xuddunta goobo gacankeedu yahay OA, BC-na waxa weeye boqon la barbarro ah gacanka OA. Caddee xarriiqda AB inay kala badho xagasha OBC?
10. ABC waa saddexagal dul meersan, O-na waa xuddunta goobada ku dul meersan saddexagalka. D-na waa bar ku taalla kala badhka BC, caddee in  $\angle BOD = \angle BAC$ ?
11. ABCD waa meer-wadaag. Haddaba haddii xarriiqda BD ay kala badho labada xaglood ee ABX iyo ADC, caddee in BD uu yahay dhexroorka goobada ABCD?
12. ABCD waa goobo xuddunteedu tahay O, dhexroorkeduna yahay AD. Haddii  $AB = BC$ , caddee in xarriiqda BO ay la barbarro tahay CD?
13. O waa bar ku taalla xuddunta goobada gacankeedu yahay OA. AB-na waa boqon ku yaalla goobadaas. Caddee in goobada kale ee dhexroorkedu yahay OA ay kala badho boqonka AB?
14. Laba goobo oo kala ah FABR iyo SABQ ayaa iska gooyaa meelaha A iyo B. FAQ iyo RAS waa laba xarriiq oo toosan. Caddee in xagasha  $\angle FBR = \angle SBQ$ ?
15. ABC waa  $\triangle$  labaale ah oo  $AB = AC$ . Goobo maraysa labada gees ee A iyo B ayaa AC ka jarta barta X. BC-na barta Y. Caddee in  $XY = YC$ ?

**Qoqob talantaali ah:**

Ka dib markaad fiirisid shaxanka, waxaad arki in boqonka AB uu u kala qaybiyo AQBF laba qoqob oo ah qaybta xardhan ee AQB iyo qaybta cad ee ABF. Waxaad ka soo qaadaa inuu SAT yahay taabtaha goobada.



Taabtaha SAT wuxuu ka taabtaa goobada meel keliya, taasoo ah barta A. Haddaba, waxaynu oran karraa, qoqobka AFB wuxuu talantaalli u yahay xagasha TAB, haddii uu ku yaallo qoqobka weyn. Sidaas oo kale, qoqobka xardhan ee AQB wuxu talantaalli u yahay xagasha SAB.



### Aaragtiinka qoqobbada talantaalliga ah:

Xaglaha u dhexeeya taabtaha goobada iyo boqonka mara meesha ay iska taabtaan goobada iyo xarriiqda taabtaha ahi waxay middiiba le'eg tahay xaglaha ku yaalla qoqobbada talantaalliga ah.

### Ogaal:

Waxaan ognahay in ay xarriiqda SAT ka taabanayso goobada A oo keliya. Markaana ay taabte tahay. Waxaynu kale oo aan ognahay in boqonka AB uu u kala qaybiyo goobada laba qoqob oo ah AFB iyo AFQ.

### In la caddeeyo:

$$\angle TAB = \angle AFB, \angle SAB = \angle AQB$$

### Dhismo:

Waxaad jeexdaa dhexroorka AD, dabadeedna isku xir D iyo B.

### Caddayn:

$$\begin{array}{ll} x_1 + y = 90 & \text{(Taabtaha)} \\ \angle ABD = 90 & \text{(x. ah goobo badhkeed)} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{ll} \therefore x_2 + y = 90 & \text{(wadarta xaglaha } \triangle ABD \\ & = 180^\circ) \\ \therefore x_1 + x_2 = x_2 + x_3 & \text{(waa isku qoqob)} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \therefore x_1 = x_2 = x_3 \\ \therefore \angle TAB = \angle AFB \end{array}$$

Sidoo kale:

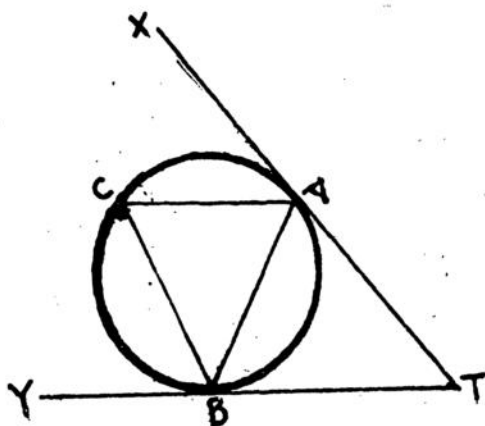
$$\begin{array}{ll} \angle SAT = 180 - x_1 & \text{(xaglo deris ah oo ku yaal xar.} \\ & \text{toosan)} \\ & = 180 - x_3 & \text{(x. iska horjeeda ee afargees-} \\ & & \text{meeran)} \\ \angle SAB = \angle AQB & \text{(x. iska horjeed ee afar geesle-} \\ & & \text{meeran)} \end{array}$$

## Layli:

Shaxanka hoose TAX iyo TBY waa taabteyaalka goobada, C-na waa bar ku dul taal meeriska qoqobka weyn. Haddaba, waxad soo saartaa xaglaha qarsoon ee layliyada 1 — 4,

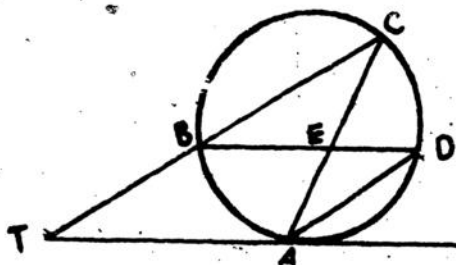
1. Haddii  $\angle ATB = 68^\circ$ , doon  $\angle ACB$
2. Haddii  $\angle ABC = 43^\circ$ ,  $\angle BAC = 73^\circ$ , Raadi  $\angle ATB$
3. Haddii  $\angle CAX = 65^\circ$ ,  $\angle CNY = 76^\circ$ , Raadi  $\angle ATB$
4. Haddii  $\angle ABC = 48^\circ$ ,  $\angle ATB = 72^\circ$ , Raadi  $\angle BAC$

Shaxan:



5. Laba taabte oo ka wada bilaabma barta Y ayaa ka taabta goobada meelaha A iyo B. Boqonka BC wuxu la barbarro yahay TA. Haddii  $\angle BAT = 54^\circ$ . Soo saar  $\angle BAC$ ?
6. AB waa goobo boqonkeed, ACB-na waa qaansada yar, ama qoqobka yar. Taabteyaalka A iyo B-na waxay ku kulamaan barta T oo dibedda ka ah goobada. Markaa haddii  $\angle ATB = 54^\circ$ ,  $\angle CAT = 23^\circ$  soo saar  $\angle CTA$ ?

7. Shaxanka 4aad, haddii  $\angle ACB = 37^\circ$   $\angle ATB = 42^\circ$  soo saar,  $\angle ABT$  iyo  $\angle AEB$ .



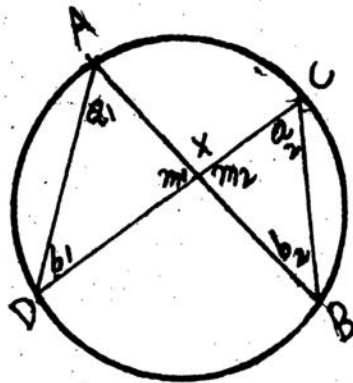
8. Saddexagal dhexmeeran ayaa xagiihiisu ay yihiin  $40^\circ$ ,  $60^\circ$  iyo  $80^\circ$ . Goobada ku hoos jirtaa waxay ka taabataa dhinacyada saddexagalka meelaha ah, F, Q iyo R. Haddaba waxad soo saartaa xagalaha
9. A, B iyo C waa saddex barood oo ku yaalla goobo meeriskeed. Taabtaha ka taabta goobada barta C ayaa wuxuu kula kulma AB oo la fidiyay meesha lagu magacaabo T. Haddii  $\angle ACT = 103^\circ$ ,  $\angle ATC = 43^\circ$  soo saar xagalaha ABC?
10. AT waxay taabte u tahay goobada ABCD. Haddii  $\angle BAC = 64^\circ$ ,  $\angle CAT = 72^\circ$ , soo saar  $\angle BCA$  iyo  $\angle CDA$ .
11. AB, BC iyo CA waa saddex boqon oo isle'eg oo ku wada yaalla goobo qudha. Laba taabte oo ka wada bilaabma T yaa ka taabanaya goobada meelaha kala ah B iyo C. Caddee in BTC uu yahay saddexagal qumman?
12. A, B iyo C waa saddex barood oo ku yaalla goobo meeriskeed, taasoo ay BC la barbarro tahay taabtaha goobada ee barta A. Caddee in  $\triangle ABC$  u yahay labaale?

**Astaamaha laydi ee goobada:**

**Aragtiinka 2aad:** Haddii laba boqon ay iska gooyaan meel goobo dhexdeeda ah, markaa taranta labada qaybood ee qobonkaasi waxay le'eg yihiin taranta labada qaybood ee boqonka kale.

**Ogaal:**

Waxaynnu ognahay inay labada boqon ee AB iyo CD ay iska gooygn barta X.



**In la caddeeyo:**

$$AX \cdot XB = CX \cdot XD.$$

**Dhismo:**

Isku xir AD iyo CB.

**Caddayn:**

$$a_1 = a_2$$

(isku gogob DB )

$$b_1 = b_2$$

(isku gogob AC )

$$m_1 = m_2$$

(x. food saar ah )

$\therefore \Delta AXD$  wuxu u egyahay  $\Delta CXB$

$$\therefore \frac{AX}{CX} = \frac{XD}{XB} = \frac{(DA)}{BC}$$

$$\therefore AX \cdot XB = CX \cdot XD$$

Inta ay naan u gelin aragtiinka labaad, bal aan isku dayno inaynu ogaanno taraartu waxay tahay: haddii boqon laba-diisa madax mid ka mid ah la fidiyo, markaa xarriiqda dhan ee kuu soo baxa ayaa la yiraa taraar, sida XAB ama XCD.

### Aragtiinka 2aad:

Haddii laba taraarood oo goobo ay ku kulmaan meel goobada dibadeeda ah, markaa taranta labada qaybood ee taraartaas waxay le'eg tahay taranta labada qaybood ee taraarta kale (marka iyadana laga cabbiro isla isgoyskaas).

### Ogaal:

Waxaynu ognahay in XAB iyo XCD ay yihiin labada taraarood ee goobada ABCD.

### In la caddeeyo:

$$\text{In } XA \cdot XB = XC \cdot XD.$$

### Dhismo:

Isku xir AD iyo CB.

### Caddeyn:

$\Delta AXD$  iyo  $\Delta CXB$

$$b_1 = b_2$$

(isku qoqob AC)

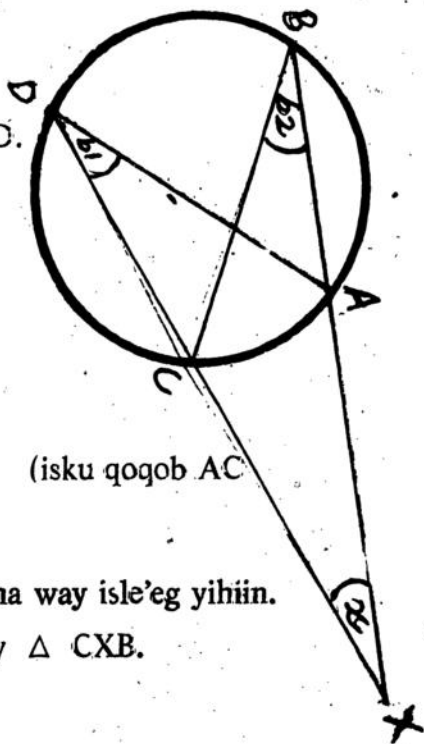
X way u dhexaysaa

$\therefore$  Labada xaglood ee harayna way isle'eg yihiin.

$\therefore \Delta AXD$  wuxu u egyahay  $\Delta CXB$ .

$$\therefore \frac{AX}{CX} = \frac{XD}{XB} = \frac{(DA)}{BC}$$

$$\therefore AX \cdot XB = CX \cdot XD.$$



### Aragtiinka 3aad:

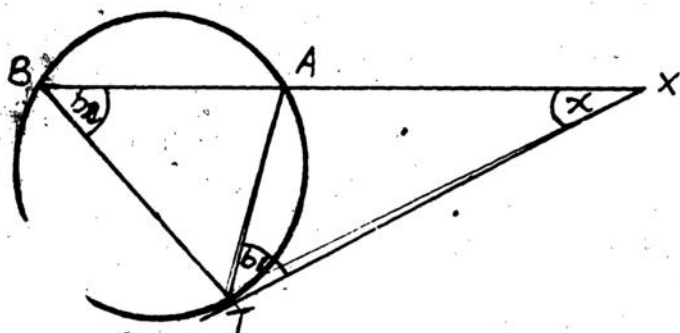
Haddii taraar iyo taabte goobo ay ku kulmaan meel, marka taranta labada qaybood ee taraarta iyo waxa isle'eg laba jibbaarka taabtaha.

### Ogaal:

Waxaynu ognahay in  $XAB$  ay tahay taraarta goobada  $BAT$ , iyo in  $XT$  uu yahay taabta goobada  $BAT$ .

### In la caddeeyo:

$$XA \cdot XB = XT^2$$



### Dhismo:

Isku xir  $TA$  iyo  $TB$

### Caddeyn:

$\Delta XAT$  iyo  $\Delta XTB$

$$b_1 = b_2$$

( $x$ . ku yaalla qoqobye talantaalli ah)



X way u dhexaysaa. Xaglaha harayna way isle'eg yihiin

∴  $\triangle XAT$  iyo  $\triangle XTB$  waa isu eg yihiin.

$$\therefore \frac{XA}{XT} = \frac{(AT)}{TB} = \frac{TX}{BX}$$

$$\therefore AX \cdot XB = XT^2$$

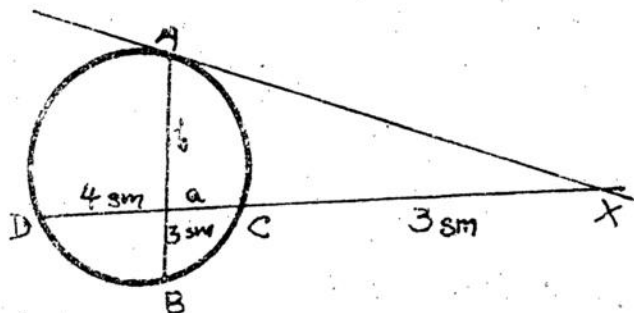
Ogow:

Waa lagama maarmaan inaynu ogaanno labada qaybood ee taabtaaha, meesha laga cabbirayo iyo sida la isugu dhufanayo. Kolkaas si ay inoogu fududaato arrintaasi bal aan fii-rinno tusaalooyinka soo socda:

Tusaale 1aad:

Doon qiimaha a iyo b ee shaxanka:

Shaqo



$$i) \quad 3(7 + a) = 6$$

$$7 + a = 12$$

$$\therefore a = 5$$

$$ii) \quad b \times 3 = 4 \times 5$$

$$b = \frac{20}{3}$$

$$b = \frac{20}{3}$$

$$b = 6 \frac{2}{3} \text{ sm.}$$

**Tusaalaha 2aad:**

Raadi qiimaha Y ee ka muuqda shaxanka:

SH:

$$XA \cdot XB = XC \cdot XD$$

$$\therefore c(c + 6) = 5 \cdot 8$$

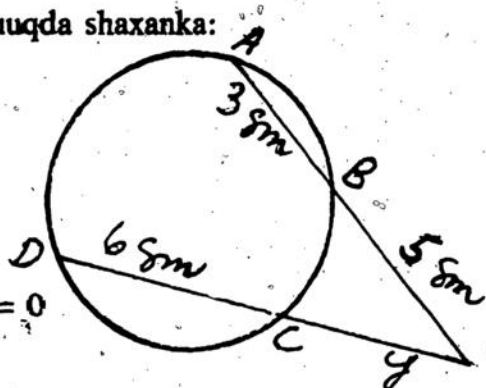
$$\therefore c^2 + 6c - 40 = 0$$

$$\therefore c^2 + 10c - 4c - 40 = 0$$

$$\therefore c(c + 10) - 4(c + 10) = 0$$

$$(c + 10)(c - 4) = 0$$

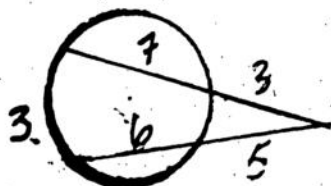
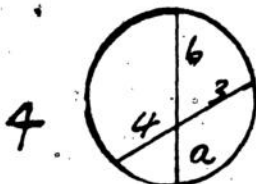
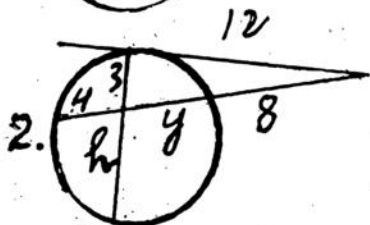
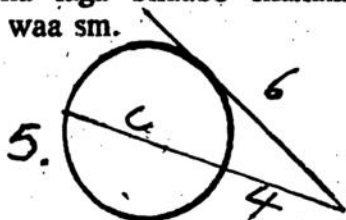
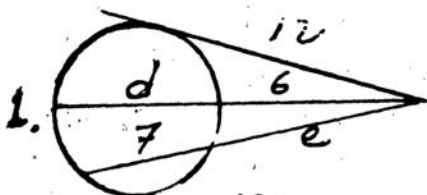
$$\therefore c = 4 \text{ ama } c = -10$$



Markaa tirada tabar oo ah  $-10$  waad iska dhaafaysaa, oo waxad qaadanaysaa tirada togan. Kolkaa, jawaabtu waa 4 sm.

**Layli:**

Raadi xarfaha dahsoon marka laga bilaabo shaxanka 1aad ilaa 5aad. Cabbiraad kasta waa sm.

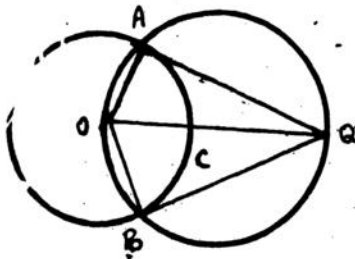


Ka shaqee xisaabaha soo socda oo dhan adigoo la kaa-shanaya astaamaha laydi ee goobada.

6. F iyo Q waa laba barood oo ku yaalla dhinacyada AB iyo AC siday u kala horreeyaan ee saddexagal-ka ARC, oo ay  $AQF = B$ . Caddee in  $AF \cdot AB = AQ \cdot AC$
7. ABC waa  $\Delta$  uu  $AB = AC$ . Goobo maraysa barta C ayaa waxay ka taabataa barta A, isla markaasna waxay ka goysaa CB (ama BC oo la fidshay) barta D. Caddee in  $AC = BC \cdot BD$ .
8. XAB iyo XCD waa laba taraarood oo ku yaalla goobada ARCD. Haddii  $XA = XC$ . Caddee in  $AB = CB$
9. BE iyo CF waa labada joog ee saddexagalka ABC. Halka ay labadu isku gooyaana waxa lagu magacaabaa barta H. Caddee in  $BH \cdot HE = CH \cdot HF$ ?
10. Laba goobo ayaa iska gooya meelaha A iyo B. X waa bar ku dul taalla meel ka mid ah BA oo la fidshay. Laba taabte oo ka wada bilaabma barta X ayaa labada goobo ka taabta meelaha kala ah F iyo Q. Caddee in  $XF = XQ$ ?

**Taabteyaal:**

taabtaha ka yimaad bar goobo dibedda ka ah.



## **O g a a l :**

Waxaynu haysannaa goobada yar ee xuddunteedu tahay O iyo barta Q oo ku taalla meel goobada ka baxsan.

## **In la caddeeyo:**

Laba taabte oo ka yimaada bar goobo dibedda ka ah way isle'eg yihiin.

## **D h i s :**

Waxaynu rabnaa inaynu dhisno labada taabte ee goobada kana yimaad barta Q.

## **D h i s m o :**

Isku xir O iyo Q, dabadeedna kala badih. Markaa, saar goobeeyaha kala badhka OQ oo ah barta C, gacankiisana fidi ilaa iyo CO. Kolkaa waxad samaysaa goobada weyn oo ka goocynaysa tan hore meelaha A iyo B. Isku xir CA iyo CB. Markaa QA iyo QB waa labada taabte ee aynnu rabney inaynu nu samayno.

## **C a d d e y n :**

Isku xir OA iyo OB. Mar haddii C tahay badhtamaha CQ. OQ waxay noqonaysaa dhexroorka goobada weyn ee xuddunteedu C tahay.

$$\therefore \angle OAQ = \angle CBQ = 90^\circ \text{ (x. goobo badhkeed)}$$

OA iyo OB waa gacannada goobada yar waana ay isle'eg yihiin:

$$\therefore \triangle OBO \cong \triangle QAO \quad (90^\circ, \text{shaxaal iyo dhiraac})$$

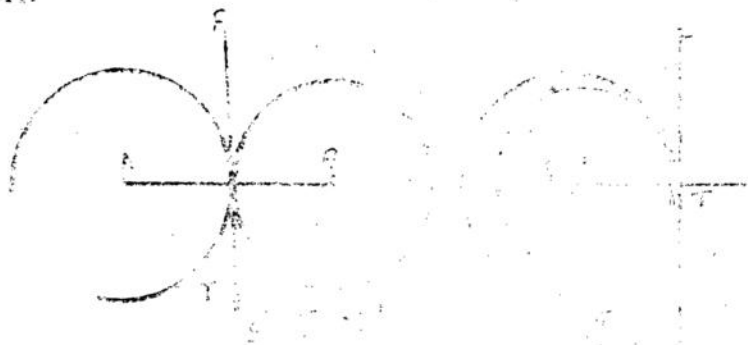
Markaa  $QA = QB$ ,

## **Goobooyinka istaabta:**

Waxaynu oran karraa laba goobo way istaabtaan haddii xarriiqda toosan ee marta barta ay iska taabtaan ay labada gooboba u tahay taabte. Laba siyood ayay goobooyinka isku taaban karaan. Kuwaas oo ah iyagoo dusha ama gudaha iska

taabta sida shaxanka hoose ku muujisan. Ka soo qaadi may  
 ruddunahocdu kala yihiin A iyo B. Taabta ay wadaagaan  
 uu yahay FT.

SH:



Shaxanka hoose muujinaya in  $\angle ATF = \angle BTF = 90^\circ$  marka ay  $FT$  ka dhacdo jirsan kol  
 haddii xagaha deriska ee ay yihiin  $AT$  iyo  $BT$ . Waxaanla dambe,  
 $\angle ATF = \angle BTF = 90^\circ$  marka ay  $FT$  ka dhacdo jirsan kol  
 marka ay  $FT$  ay iska taabto.

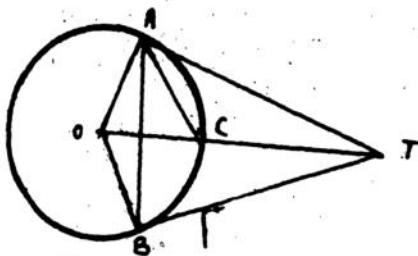
Gabagabada ay tahay in  $FT$  ay iska taabto  $AB$  marka ay  
 taabto, kolkaas waxay yihiin  $FT \perp AB$  marka ay iska taabto.

Intaas oo dhan, waxaanla dambe muujinaya in  $FT$  ay iska  
 taabto  $AB$  marka ay iska taabto, marka ay iska taabto.

Isyi:

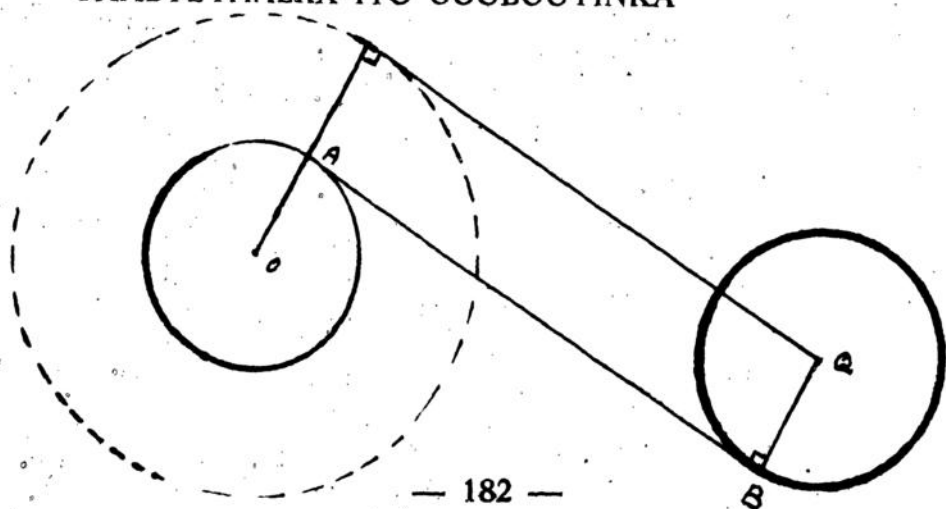
Qora xaqiijinta in  $FT$  ay iska taabto  $AB$  marka ay iska  
 taabto, marka ay iska taabto, marka ay iska taabto.

1. Haddii  $\angle ATF = \angle BTF = 90^\circ$  marka ay  $FT$  ka dhacdo jirsan kol
2. Haddii  $\angle ATF = \angle BTF = 90^\circ$  marka ay  $FT$  ka dhacdo jirsan kol
3. Haddii  $\angle ATF = \angle BTF = 90^\circ$  marka ay  $FT$  ka dhacdo jirsan kol
4. Haddii  $\angle ATF = \angle BTF = 90^\circ$  marka ay  $FT$  ka dhacdo jirsan kol
5. Haddii  $\angle ATF = \angle BTF = 90^\circ$  marka ay  $FT$  ka dhacdo jirsan kol



6. Taabte ka yimaadda barta T ayaa wuxuu ka taabtaa goobo barta R. Haddii gacanka goobadu yahay 2.8 sm., T-na 5.3 sm u jirto xuddunta, soo saar dhererka taabtaha TR.
7. Barta F ayaa u jirta 6.5 sm goobo xuddunteed. Dhererka taabtuhu waa 5.6 sm. marka laga cabbiro barta D. Soo saar gacanka goobada.
8. AB waa boqon ku yaalla goobo xuddunteedu tahay O. Haddii  $\angle AOB = 78^\circ$ , soo saar xagasha furan ee u dhaxaysa AB iyo taabtaha goobada ee barta B.
9. ABC waa  $\Delta$  ay  $AB = 2$  sm,  $BC = 2.1$  sm,  $CA = 2.9$  sm. Caddee inay BC u tahay taabte goobo xuddunteedu tahay A gacankeeduna yahay AB.
10. Labo taabte oo ka wada bilaabma barta X ayaa ka taabtaa goobo xuddunteedu tahay O, meelaha kala ah A iyo B. AC waa dhexroorka goobada. Haddii  $\angle AOX = 47^\circ$ , soo saar  $\angle BAC$ ?

### TAABTEYAALKA IYO GOOBOOYINKA



**Dhismaha taabteyaal ay laba goobo oo kala gooni ahi wadaagaan.**

**O g a a l :** waxaynu haysanna laba goobo oo xuddunahoodu kala yihiin O iyo Q.

**In la tuso:**

Sida loo dhisayo taabte ay wadaagaan labada goobo.

**Dhismo :**

Samee goobo xuddunteedu tahay O, gacankeeduna yahay wadarta labada goobo gacannadooda. Haddana samee taab-taha TQ ee goobada cusub. Isku xir OT. Ka soo qaad in xarriiqda OT ay ka goynayso goobada hoose barta A. Jeex xarriiqda QB oo la barbarro ah TO kana jaraysa goobada xuddunteedu tahay Q barta B. Isku xir A iyo B. Kolkaa AB waa taabtaha ay wadaagaan labada goobo.

**Caddeyn :**

AT iyo BQ way isle'eg yihiin waana  $\parallel$ , xagasha  $\angle OTQ = 90^\circ$  (taab  $\perp$  gacanka).

∴ ABQT waa laydi, xagalaha A iyo B-na waa xaglo quman.

∴ AB waa taabtaha ka dhexeeya labada goobo.

**Ogow :**

Waxaynu rabnaa inaynu ogaanno inaanay jirin si loo sameeyo taabte ka dhexeeya laba goobo haddii midii tan kala hoosteeda ku jirto.

**Layli :**

1. Waxad samaysaa laba goobo oo gacannadoodu kala yihiin 1" iyo 2", xuddunahooduna isu jiraan 3.5" Kolkaa waxad sameysaa taabtaha u dhexeeya, adigoo isla markaa cabbiraya dhererkooda.

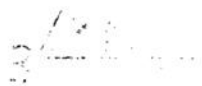
...roobayinkiisa waxad ... daameeya isbada go- ...

...yihii 2 sm iyo ... 8 sm. Samee ...

...yihii 3 sm iyo ... 7 sm. Samee la- ...

**SADDEK**

Qeexi afan ... isle'eg yi-  
 hin, kor ... yihii laakiise  
 ... isku muuq yihii





## Aragtiinka 1:

Haddii laba saddexagal ay is xagallo le'eg yihiin markaa dhinacyada isku aaddan ee saddexagalladu waa isku saami.

### Ogaal:

Waxaynu haysanna labada  $\Delta$  ee ABC iyo FQR oo ay  $\angle A = \angle F$ ,  $\angle B = \angle Q$ ,  $\angle C = \angle R$ .

### In la caddeeyo:

$$\frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{BC}{QR} = \frac{CA}{RF}$$

### Dhismo:

Dhinacyada AB iyo AC waxad ka gooysaa AX = FQ iyo AY = FR. Isku xir XY.

### Caddayn:

$$\Delta AXY \cong \Delta FQR \quad (\text{dh. x. dh.})$$

Kolkaa  $\Delta AXY$  waa FQR oo la barabixiyay.

$$\therefore X_1 = X_2 = X_3 \quad (\text{ogaal})$$

$$\therefore XY \parallel BC \quad (\text{xagallo gudboon})$$

$$\frac{AB}{AX} = \frac{AC}{AY}$$

$$\frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{AC}{FR} \quad (\text{dhismo ahaan})$$

$$\frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{AC}{FR}$$

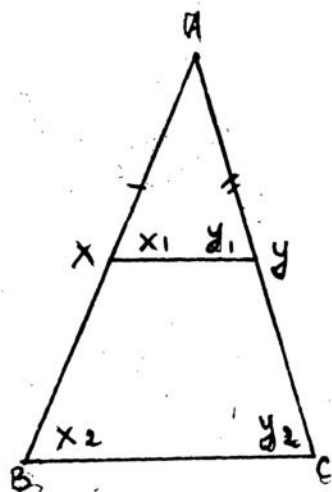
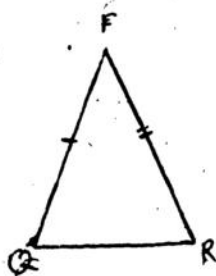
Sidoo kale:

$$\frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{BC}{QR}$$

$$\therefore \frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{BC}{QR} = \frac{CA}{RF}$$

## Aaragtiinka Zaad:

Haddij dhinacyada isu aaddan ee laba saddexagal ay isku saami yihiin, kolkaa labada saddexagal way is xagal le'eg yihiin.



## Ogaal:

Waxaynnu haysannaa  $\Delta ABC$  iyo  $\Delta FQR$  oo ay

$$\frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{BC}{QR} = \frac{CA}{RF}.$$

## In la caddeeyo:

$\Delta ABC$  iyo  $\Delta FQR$  inay is xagalo le'eg yihiin.

## Dhismo:

Dhinacyada AB iyo AC, waxad ka amaaradaysaa  $AX = FQ$  iyo  $AY = FR$ .  
Isku xir XY.

**Caddayn:**

$$\frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{AC}{FR}$$

$$\therefore \frac{AB}{AX} = \frac{AC}{AY} \quad (AX = FQ, AY = FR \text{ dhismo})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore AY &\parallel BC \\ \therefore X_1 = X_2, Y_1 = Y_2 &\quad (\text{xaglo gudboon}) \end{aligned}$$

Kolkaa  $\triangle ABC$  iyo  $\triangle AXY$  waa is xaglo le'eg yihiin, waana isu'eg yihiin.

$\triangle ABC$  waa  $\triangle AXY$  oo la weyneeyey.

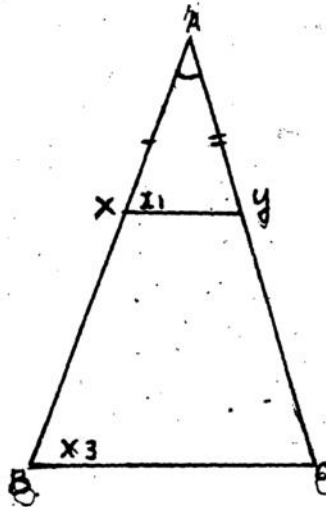
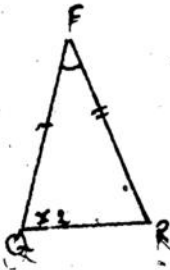
$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \frac{BC}{XY} &= \frac{AB}{AX} \\ &= \frac{AB}{FQ} \quad (AX = FQ, \text{ dhismo}) \\ &= \frac{BC}{QR} \quad (\text{Ogaal}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore XY &= QR \\ \therefore \triangle AXY &\cong \triangle FQR \quad (\text{Dh. X. Dh.}) \end{aligned}$$

$\therefore \triangle FQR$  waa  $\triangle AXY$  oo la barabixiyay.  $\triangle ABC$  iyo  $\triangle FQR$  way is xaglo le'eg yihiin waana isu'eg yihiin.

**Aaragtiinka 3aad:**

Haddii laba xaglood oo laba saddexagal ay isle'eg yihiin dhinacyada xaglaha isu'eg u dhexeeyaana ay isku saami yihiin, markaa labada saddexagal waa is xagalo le'eg yihiin wayna isku eg yihiin.



**Ogaal:**

Waxaynu haysanaa labada saddexagal ABC iyo FQR oo

$$\text{ay } \angle A = \angle F, \frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{AC}{FR}.$$

**In la caddeeyo:**

$\triangle ABC$  iyo  $\triangle FQR$  inay is xagla le'eg yihiin iskuna e'g yihiin.

**Dhismo:**

Dhinacyada AB iyo AC waxaad ka amaaradaysaa  $AX = FQ$ ,  $AY = FR$ . Isku xir XY.

**Caddayn:**

$$\triangle AXY \cong \triangle FQR \quad (\text{Dh. X. Dh.})$$

$\triangle AXY$  waa barabixidda  $\triangle FQR$

$$\therefore X_1 = X_2$$

Laakiirise:

$$\frac{AB}{FQ} = \frac{AC}{FR}$$

(Ogaal )

$$\frac{AB}{AX} = \frac{AC}{AY}$$

(AX = FQ, AY = FR, dhismo )

$$\therefore XY \parallel BC$$

$$\therefore X_1 = X_2$$

(xaglo gudboon )

$$\therefore \angle B = \angle Q, \text{ sidoo kale } \angle C = \angle R$$

$\therefore \Delta ABC$  iyo  $\Delta FQR$  way isku eg' yihiin wayna is xaglo le'eg yihiin.

**Ogow:**

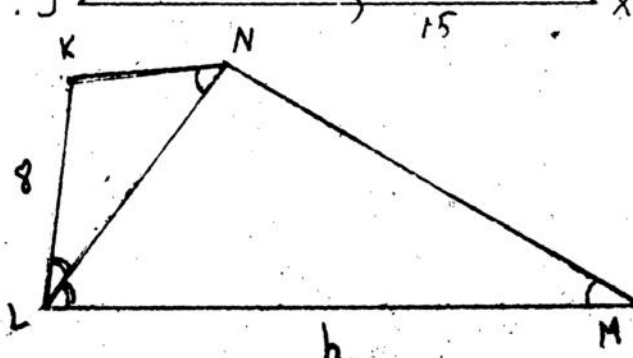
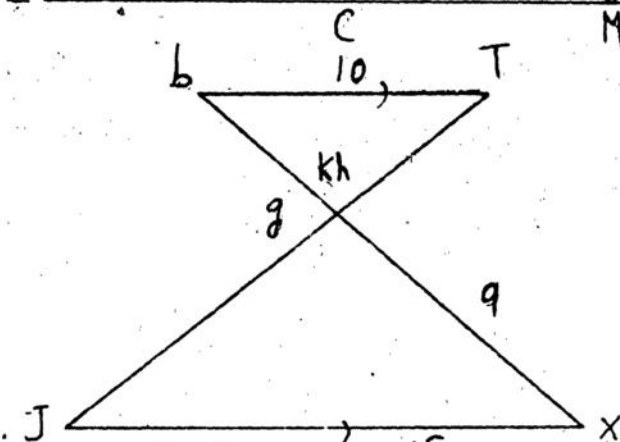
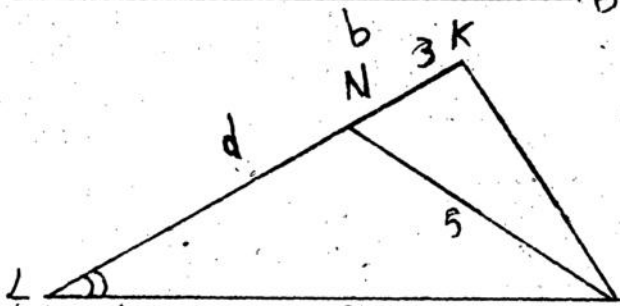
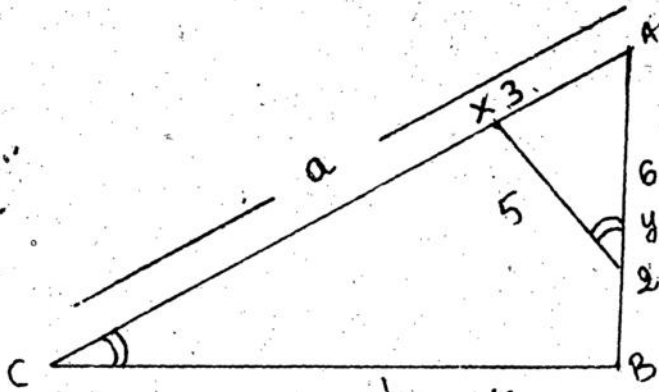
Si aanu wareer iyo walbahaar kuugu dhalan, markaad magacaabaysid saddexagallo isku eg, waa inaad:

- 1) Xuruuf isku mid ah ku dhigtaa xagalaha isle'eg side  $X_1$ ,  $X_2$  iwm.)
- 2) Xuruuftooda u kala horaysii sida xagalahooda isle'egki isugu aaddan yihiin.
- 3) Saamiyada oo dhan waa in aad dhigtaa, ha lagaa rabo ama yaan lagaa rabine, ka dib markaad cad-daysi inay laba saddexagal isku eg yihiin sidan oo kale:

$$\frac{AB}{XY} = \frac{BC}{YW} = \frac{AC}{XW}$$

**Layli:**

Shaxanka 1 — 4, soo saar xarfaha dahsoon. Cabbirrada waa sm.



- 5) XY iyo FQ waa laba boqon oo iska gocya barta A oo ku taalla goobada XFYQ dhexdeeda. Cadde in  $\triangle FAX$  iyo  $\triangle QAY$  ay isku eg yihiin, isla markaana cadee in  $\frac{FA}{YA} = \frac{XF}{QY}$ .

- 6) X waa bar ku taalla meel goobada ABQF dibadeeda ah. XAB iyo XFQ waa laba xarriiq oo toosan. Cadde in  $\triangle XAF$  iyo  $\triangle XFQ$  isku eg yihiin, isla

markaana muuji in  $\frac{AF}{BQ} = \frac{AX}{QX}$ .

- 7) XT waa taabtaha goobada FQT kana yimaadda barta X. XFQ waa taraar. Cadde in  $\triangle ATE$  iyo  $\triangle XTQ$  isku eg yihiin, isla markaana

$$\frac{XT}{XQ} = \frac{TF}{TQ}$$

- 8) Waxad caddaysaa xarriiqaha isku xira badhteyaasha dhinacyada saddexagal inay u qaybshaan saddexagalka afar saddexagal oo isu'eg.
- 9) ABCD waa afar geesle. Xarriiq maraysa barta A, lana barbarro ah BC ayaa dhinaca DC ka gocysa barta E. Cadde inay  $\angle DAE = \angle BDC$ .
- 10) X iyo Y waa baro ku yaalla meelo ka mid ah dhinacyada AB iyo AC siday u kala horreeyaan ee saddaxagalka ABC, taasoo ay  $\angle AX Y = \angle C$ . Haddii  $AX = 7$  sm,  $XY = 5$  sm,  $BX = 8$  sm., soo saar dhererka BC iyo BY.